



Board of Education

City of Chicago

Office of the Board
1 North Dearborn Street, Suite 950, Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone (773) 553-1600 Fax (773) 553-1601

Susan J. Narrajos
Secretary

Myra Rivera
Assistant Secretary

August 14, 2023

**Jianan Shi President, and
Members of the Board of Education**

**Mariela Estrada
Mary Fahey Hughes
Rudy Lozano, Jr.
Michelle Morales
Elizabeth Todd-Breland
Tanya D. Woods**

Enclosed is a copy of the **Agenda** for the **Agenda Review Committee Meeting** to be held on **Wednesday, August 16, 2023, at 10:30 a.m.** The meeting will be held at CPS Loop Office, 42 West Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room. The purpose of the Agenda Review Committee Meeting is to review potential Board Reports to be considered by the Board at its Regular Meeting on August 24, 2023. The Board President and the Chief Executive Officer have determined that registered speakers who wish to present during Public Participation may have the option to participate in person at the location of the Board meeting or virtually via an electronic platform. The public will have access to the meeting via live stream at cpsboe.org.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on www.cpsboe.org.

For the August 16, 2023 Agenda Review Committee Meeting, advance registration to speak will be available beginning Monday, August 14th at 10:30 a.m. and will close on Tuesday, August 15th at 5:00 p.m., or until all slots are filled. Advance registration during this period is available by the following methods:

- Online: www.cpsboe.org (recommended)
- Phone: (773) 553-1600

To ensure equity of access to address the Board, an individual may not speak at two (2) consecutive meetings. In the event an individual registers to speak at a consecutive meeting, the individual will not be called to address the Board.

Advance registration to observe will also be available beginning Monday, August 14th at 10:30 a.m. and will close on Tuesday, August 15th at 5:00 p.m., or until all slots are filled. Advance registration during this period is available by the following methods:

- Online: www.cpsboe.org (recommended)
- Phone: (773) 553-1600

Although Advance Registration is recommended, you can also register to observe a meeting on the day of an Agenda Review Committee Meeting via:

- Same Day In Person Observer Registration: 42 W. Madison Street lobby
- Registration Time: Opens at 10:15 a.m. and will remain open for the duration of the Agenda Review Committee Meeting

Same Day, In-Person Observer Registrations are taken on a first come, first serve basis as seats become available.

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin following the President's opening statement and proceed for no more than 30 registered speakers for forty minutes. Registered speakers will receive instructions for Public Participation.

Members of the public may submit written comments for Board of Education meetings via the Written Comments Form on the Board's website at www.cpsboe.org or mailed to 1 N Dearborn, Suite 950. Written comments received between the day the public agenda is posted through 5 p.m. the day after the Board of Education meeting will be submitted to the Board and posted within five (5) business days on our website at www.cpsboe.org.

Sincerely,

Susan J. Narrajos
Secretary



CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING

The purpose of the Agenda Review Committee Meeting is to review potential Board Reports to be considered by the Board at its Regular Meeting on August 24, 2023

AGENDA

August 16, 2023

CALL TO ORDER

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION VIA IN-PERSON OR ELECTRONIC FORMAT

DISCUSSION OF AGENDA REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING AGENDA ITEMS

EDUCATION ITEMS

- 1 Authorize a New Agreement with Amplify Education, Inc. for the Purchase of Science Kits
- 2 Amend Board Report 15-0722-EX2 Approve a New Principal Performance Evaluation Form for Use by Local School Councils
- 3 Authorize the Commencement of the Public Comment Period for Principal Eligibility Policy Starting August 25, 2023

POLICY AND PROCEDURES ITEMS

- 4 Rescind Board Report 99-0825-PO3 Policy on Criteria Governing Determination of Educational Crisis
- 5 Rescind Board Report 11-0525-PO2 and Adopt a New Code of Ethics

STUDENT HEALTH AND WELLNESS ITEMS

- 6 Authorize the Commencement of the Public Comment Period for Administration of Medication Policy Starting August 25, 2023
- 7 Authorize a New Agreement with Fisher Scientific Company L.L.C. for the Purchase of Covid Testing and Services

FINANCE ITEMS

- 8 Authorize the Commencement of the Public Comment Period for Acceptance of Grants, Gifts, and Donations Policy Starting August 25, 2023

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

FINANCE ITEMS, CONTINUED

- 9 **Amend Board Report 23-0628-PR3 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Financial Professional Services**

TALENT ITEM

- 10 **Amend Board Rule 4-10 with Respect to Holiday Pay and Make-Up Days**

INTERNAL AUDIT ITEM

- 11 **Authorize the First, Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors for Audit Services**

MOTION

- 23-0816-MO1 **Motion to Hold Recess**

RECONVENE

DISCUSSION OF AGENDA REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING AGENDA ITEMS CONTINUED

INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES ITEMS

- 12 **Authorize a New Agreement with ConvergeOne, Inc. for the Purchase of Cloud Based Call Center Managed Services**
- 13 **Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR24 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and Final Renewal Agreements with Various Technical Service Consultants**

FACILITIES ITEMS

- 14 **Authorize a New Agreement with Various Vendors for Managing Environmental Consulting (MEC) Services**
- 15 **Amend Board Report 21-1117-PR4 Authorize the First, Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors for Environmental Contracting Services**
- 16 **Authorize the First, Second and Third (Final) Renewal Agreement with Aero Elevator LLC for Conveyance Maintenance and Repair Services**
- 17 **Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP for Fire Suppression System Maintenance and Repair Services**
- 18 **Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP for Fire Suppression Ansul and Exhaust System Maintenance and Repair Services**

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

FACILITIES ITEMS, CONTINUED

- 19 **Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors for Groundskeeping Products and Services**
- 20 **Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Groundskeeping Products and Services (Snow and Ice Removal)**
- 21 **Authorize the First, Second and Third (Final) Renewal Agreement with Global Water Technology, Inc. for Water Treatment Products and Services**

CAPITAL ITEMS

- 22 **Authorize the First, Second (Final) Renewal Agreement with Cannon Design, Inc. dba Cannon Design and The Gordian Group, Inc. for Unit Pricing Construction Management Services**
- 23 **Amend Board Report 22-1207-OP1 Amend Board Report 17-1206-OP22 Disposition of Bids Received for the Sale of Property Located at 5500 W. Madison Street (Former Robert Emmet Elementary School)**
- 24 **Authorize Extension of the Lease Agreement with 4600 S. Kedzie LLC for the Use of Space at 4600 South Kedzie Avenue**

STANDARD MONTHLY REPORTS

Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies

Resolution Re: Appointment of New Members to the Local School Council Advisory Board to Fill Vacancies for the Current Term of Office

Transfer of Funds

Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education’s Capital Improvement Program

Report on Principal Contracts (New)

Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals)

Amend Board Report 23-0726-EX4 Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals)

Chief Procurement Officer Delegation of Authority Report for May 2023 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-14(c) and Chief Financial Officer Report for June 2023 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(d)

Report on Board Report Rescissions

MOTIONS

Motion RE: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from July 19, 2023 and July 26, 2023

MOTIONS, CONTINUED

**Motion RE: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meetings Open to the Public
July 19, 2023 and July 26, 2023**

23-0816-MO2 Motion to Hold a Closed Session

CLOSED SESSION

- **Discuss the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, specific individuals who serve as independent contractors in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a specific individual who serves as an independent contractor in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act.**
- **Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the public body finds that an action is probable or imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be recorded and entered into the minutes of the closed meeting pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act.**

RECONVENE

ADJOURN

Guidelines for Public Participation at Meetings of the Chicago Board of Education

The following Guidelines for Public Participation are issued by the President of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board President" and "Board") in accordance with Board Rule 2-4.1. These Guidelines replace the Interim Guidelines that were in effect July 26, 2021.

Speaker Sign Up and Equity of Voice

Members of the public, employees of the District, Local School Council members and members of other groups wishing to speak must register in advance of the day of the meeting or by such other time noted in the meeting agenda published by the Board. Unless otherwise noted in the notice for the Board meeting, Advance Speaker Registration will open the Monday preceding the Board meeting at 10:30 a.m. and close Tuesday at 5:00 p.m., or until all slots are filled. Advance registration during this period is available by the following methods:

- Online: www.cpsboe.org (recommended)
- Phone: (773) 553-1600

To ensure equity of access to address the Board, an individual may not speak at two (2) consecutive Board meetings. In the event an individual registers to speak at a consecutive Board meeting, the individual will not be called to address the Board. Speakers called by the Board Secretary may not cede their time to another person. We thank you for your cooperation in helping to ensure all voices are heard at Board meetings. This requirement does not apply to Public Hearing conducted by the Board.

Number of Speakers

The Board will allocate no more than 20 speaking slots to members of the general public to speak to the Board. Speakers who registered via the Advance Registration process will have the option to attend in person at the location of the Board meeting or via electronic/telephonic means. Registered speakers will receive instructions for Board meeting participation. Each speaker will be allocated up to two (2) minutes to speak.

Observing the Board Meeting

Members of the public, employees of the District, Local School Council members and members of other groups may view the Board meeting via live stream by selecting "Watch live" on the Board's website at www.cpsboe.org, or by registering in advance to observe in person to assure their seat. Advance registration will open the Monday preceding the Board meeting at 10:30 a.m. and close Tuesday at 5:00 p.m., or until all advance slots are filled. Advanced registration is available online at www.cpsboe.org, by calling 773-553-1600, or in person at 1 North Dearborn, Suite 950.

There are 100 observer slots available for advance registration. If advance observer registration has filled or has closed, same-day, in-person observer registration is also available. Same-day, in-person registration begins at 10:15 a.m. the day of the Board meeting in the lobby at 42 W. Madison (unless otherwise indicated). Please be aware that same-day, in-person observer registration is taken on a first come first served basis, and registrations will be taken as open seats are available.

Public Officials

City, State and Federal public officials may request speaker time by contacting the Department of Intergovernmental Affairs at IGA@cps.edu. The Board Secretary at the discretion of the President may call City, State and Federal officials to speak at any time as appropriate.

Interpreters

An interpreter will be provided for those speakers who wish to make their remarks in Spanish. Speakers who wish to make their remarks in a language other than English or Spanish must notify the Board Office at least two (2) business days prior to the Board meeting to request an interpreter.

Accommodations

Individuals with a physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activity who require an accommodation, auxiliary aid and/or other services to participate in a Board meeting must notify the Board Office at (773) 553-1600 at least two (2) business days prior to the meeting to request the accommodation, auxiliary aid and/or other service. Sign language interpretation is available upon request without prior notice.

Order of Speakers

The Board Secretary may group speakers according to a particular topic and may call certain speakers out of numerical order so that all comments regarding a particular topic may be heard together. Speakers called by the Board Secretary may not cede their time to another person. We thank you for your cooperation in helping to ensure all voices are heard at Board meetings.

Speaker Remarks and Submissions

When called by the Board Secretary, speakers will have two (2) minutes to present their remarks and materials to the Board. Speakers must end their presentation upon the request of the Board Secretary when their time is up to allow the next speaker to begin. All public presentations must be limited to issues of concern before the Board and/or related to the Chicago Public Schools. Comments of a personal nature directed towards individual Board members, employees of the Board or any other individual are not permitted. It is the meeting chair's prerogative to limit the discussion of any speaker to allow for broad and diverse public participation.

Written Comments

Registered speakers and any member of the general public may submit written comments by completing the Written Comments Form on the Board's website at www.cpsboe.org or US Mail to 1 N. Dearborn, Suite 950, Chicago IL 60602. Unless otherwise noted in the public notice for the Board meeting, written comments must be submitted between the posting of the Board meeting agenda and 5 p.m. the day after the Board meeting for consideration by Board members and inclusion in the meeting proceedings.

Behavior

The Board values and welcomes courteous, respectful, and civil behavior from all speakers and all persons attending a Board meeting. The Board expects speakers to limit statements to those relating to the operations of the Board or CPS and refrain from comments of a personal nature, unrelated to the operations of the Board and CPS. It is the meeting chair's prerogative to limit the discussion of any speaker to allow for broad and diverse public participation. Profane language, unsolicited comments, and disruptive behavior are prohibited. Individuals who are disruptive may be given a warning and may also be removed from the meeting, if necessary. If any individual is removed from a meeting as a result of disruptive behavior, then the individual may forfeit their right of reentry to future Board meetings.

Restrictions

Current or prospective vendors wishing to present products or services for purchase should not use the public participation portion of a Board meeting for this purpose. Hand-held posters and placards are not allowed in the Board Room.

Recordings

The Board records the public participation portion of each Board meeting. The Board reserves the right to edit any and all portions of the recording from each monthly meeting. These recordings are aired on local cable channels for the convenience of the public. Members of the public can copy any portion of the public participation or business portion of the meeting from the televised broadcast or from www.cpsboe.org.

Media

An area of the Board Room will be designated for members of the media who wish to cover the Board meeting. This number will be limited in order to accommodate as many public participants as possible. Guidelines and requirements for media access to Board meetings are issued by the Office of Communications.

#1

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH AMPLIFY EDUCATION, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF SCIENCE KITS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Amplify Education, Inc. for the purchase of science kits for the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-6. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on July 12, 2023 and approved by the Chief Procurement Office. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on July 12, 2023, found here cps.edu/procurement. The item will remain on the Procurement website until August 24, 2023 Board Meeting. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for a sole source procurement and the Board's Single/Sole Source Committee Charter. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Amplify Education, Inc. prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hinton-Knowles, Demetra / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 12990
AMPLIFY EDUCATION, INC.
55 W. WASHINGTON
BROOKLYN, NY 11201

Michael Kasloff
212 213-8177

Ownership: Amplify Education Partners, LLC
41%, Cox Investment Holdings, Inc. 16%

USER INFORMATION :

Contact:

10810 - Teaching and Learning Office

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Beck, Mary Patricia

773-553-1216

Project
Manager: 10814 - Curriculum, Instruction, and Digital Learning

42 W. Madison

Chicago, IL 60602

Thorstenson, Kara Leann

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2023 and shall end August 31, 2025. This agreement shall automatically renew for two (2) successive periods of one (1) year each. Each Renewal Term shall be the Board's option. The Board can elect, with or without cause, to not exercise any Renewal Term by notifying the Vendor in writing prior to the expiration of the active term. This notice of non-renewal will be effective upon the conclusion of the active term. Both the Term and any Renewal Term are subject to earlier termination as otherwise provided for by this Agreement.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:

Goods: Proprietary Science Kits aligned to K-8 Skyline science (built off of base licensed content purchased through Amplify)

Quantity: approximately 1,800 kits including English and/or Spanish Investigation Notebooks (quantity depends on the number of Skyline adopting classrooms per school and this number can change based on enrollment)

Unit Price: varies as detailed in the Agreement, with an approximate range of \$1,900 to \$3,100 per kit depending on the grade level

Estimated Annual Cost(s):

- \$5,000,000, FY24
- \$7,000,000, FY25
- \$7,000,000, FY26
- \$7,000,000, FY27

OUTCOMES:

This purchase will result in improved student outcomes in science for schools using Skyline science for K-8. Students will be able to access science concepts through hands-on learning and will be able to evaluate and apply their learning to future science concepts through utilization of their inquiry notebooks.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement;
\$5,000,000, FY24
\$7,000,000, FY25

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Teaching and Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in

Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is in full compliance as the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firm(s):

Total MBE: 30%

95 Madison Ave.

New York, NY 10016

Ownership: Craig Low

Total WBE: 7%

IPAK Inc.

821 Memorial Avenue

Camden, NJ 8086

Ownership: Karen Primak

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115

Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Digital Learning - 10814

\$5,000,000, FY24

\$7,000,000, FY25

\$7,000,000, FY26

\$7,000,000, FY27

Not to exceed \$12,000,000 for the initial two (2) year term. Not to exceed \$7,000,000 for each respective renewal term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#2

August 24, 2023

AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-0722-EX2 **APPROVE A NEW PRINCIPAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION FORM** **FOR USE BY LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board adopt a new Principal Performance Evaluation Form for use by Local School Councils (attached) beginning with the ~~2015-2016~~ 2023-2024 school year. Use of the previous evaluation form adopted by the Board under Board Report ~~02-0925-EX04~~ 15-0722-EX2 shall end with the annual evaluations completed by Local School Councils for the ~~2014-2015~~ 2022-2023 school year and the cumulative evaluations completed by Local School Councils during the ~~2015-2016~~ 2023-2024 school year.

This August 2023 amendment is necessary to replace the key behaviors, indicators, and competency weights with current indicators, component weights, and language aligned to the new school leader performance evaluation rubric.

DESCRIPTION: The criteria and measures contained in the attached new principal performance evaluation form are in alignment with the criteria and measures currently in use by the Chief Executive Officer and designees' to evaluate principals as specified in Board Report 13-0123-EX5. The attached form identifies ~~five key competencies~~ four key domains and twenty-eight key behaviors in the Principal Professional Practice portion of the form and the use of school quality rating metrics in the Student Growth and Other Measures portion of the form.

The Chief Executive Officer or designee is authorized to annually make non-substantive updates to the attached form to ensure the form's accuracy and completeness. Such non-substantive updates may include, but are not limited to, revisions to specify new or modified examples of any of the key behaviors enumerated in the Principal Professional Practice portion of the form and also to update any acronym or name referenced on the form to reflect name changes and ensure the form specifies current terminology.

The attached form is in alignment with the factors specified in Section 5/34-2.3 of the Illinois School Code for a Local School Council's evaluation of their principal, namely:

- I. Student academic improvement, as defined by the school improvement plan;
- II. Student absenteeism rates at the school;
- III. Instructional leadership;
- IV. The effective implementation of programs, policies, or strategies to improve student academic achievement;
- V. School management; and
- VI. Any other factors deemed relevant by the local school council, including, without limitation, the principal's communication skills and ability to create and maintain a student-centered learning environment, to develop opportunities for professional development, and to encourage parental involvement and community partnerships to achieve school improvement.

Section 5/34-2.3 of the Illinois School Code requires the Board to adopt the principal performance evaluation form to be used by a Local School Council in the annual evaluation of their principal.

A Local School Council will not issue an annual evaluation to a new principal using the attached form based on less than five school months of performance.

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

**Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer**

**Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer**

Approved for Consideration:

Approved as to Legal Form:

**Felicia Sanders
Chief Schools Officer**

**Ruchi Verma
General Counsel**

#3

August 24, 2023

AUTHORIZE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD FOR PRINCIPAL ELIGIBILITY POLICY STARTING AUGUST 25, 2023

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board authorize the commencement of the Public Comment Period from August 25, 2023 to September 25, 2023 for the Policy described in the disposition table below. Pursuant to Board Rule 2-6(c), the Board must authorize the commencement of the Public Comment Period.

Current Policy Section/ Current Policy Title	New Policy Section/ New Policy Title	Description of Revision/Disposition
504.1 Principal Eligibility	N/A	Amend Policy 504.1 The policy is being amended to adhere to Public Act 102-1139, which was adopted in 2023.

Approved as to Legal Form:

Approved:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Policy Summary Form

Policy Being Amended/Created	Policy Manager(s)
Principal Eligibility Policy Board Report 21-0428-PO1	Dr. Allison Tingwall Dr. Michele Fernandes
Link to Current Policy (if applicable)	Link to Draft of Policy (Title should include “Rescind and Adopt New”, “Amend”, or “Adopt New” based on what action the department is taking)
https://www.cps.edu/sites/cps-policy-rules/policies/500/504/504-1/	

1. Why is this policy being amended, created, or rescinded now? (e.g., state legislation, compliance change, policy was out of date, annual policy review, CEO/CEdO recommendation, etc.)

The policy is being amended to adhere to Public Act 102-1139, which was adopted in 2023.

2. Please provide a high level summary of what policy changes are being made, or created, and why.

The following amendments to the policy are done to be in compliance with the updated law:

- Addition of language to make explicit that the Principal Eligibility process assessment measures align to the CPS principal competencies. (Section II.A.d)
- Addition of language to make explicit that there are anti-bias processes in place to ensure that individuals are not discriminated against based on conscious or implicit biases associated with race, color, national origin, or a disability that is unrelated to the person's ability to perform the duties of a principal.
- Update the feedback process to provide a written, competency-aligned score report and evidence-based rationale related to the scoring criteria for each competency area as well as remediation goals and other supportive services to assist in correcting any deficiencies within 10 days of being deemed ineligible.
- Inclusion of a public database that includes the names of all members of the Pool who do not choose to opt out of the database, including the timeframe for updating the database (quarterly) and minimum amount of time members are given to opt-out of the database prior to each update (30 days)
- Inclusion of a grievance and hearing process for those who have been deemed ineligible for membership or whose membership has been revoked. Indication that this process will be developed in in cooperation with the organization that represents CPS principals and assistant principals
- Modifications to Principal Candidate Pool membership removal based on performance evaluations for Contract, Interim, and Acting Principals (Section II.D.4)
 - Inclusion of language that Contract, Interim, and Acting CPS Principals must have their membership removed from the Pool if they receive two Practice ratings of “basic” or

- one Practice rating of “unsatisfactory” within a seven year period.
- Update of language to clarify that Contract, Interim, and Acting CPS Principals can maintain membership in their first two years in role if they demonstrate growth in any of the competency areas.
- Inclusion of language that Contract Principals may maintain their membership the first time they receive an “unsatisfactory” Practice rating if they receive a “distinguished” performance evaluation from the Local School Council for the same evaluation period.
- Inclusion of language to make explicit that incumbent CPS principals, whose membership has been removed based on performance evaluation, will have their membership restored when the principal receives a proficient or better Practice rating, provided the principal meets all other criteria for eligibility in alignment with Section II.A.3.

Additional amendments have been made to increase the readability of the document:

- Section II.D
 - Formatting has been updated in order to reference specific portions of the document as needed
 - Language has been updated to reference previous descriptions to demonstrate alignment between sections
- Section II. F.b: Updated language to indicate that principal supervisors and academic chiefs will not have their performance included in their membership review as performance in a higher role should not impact their ability to take on a principalship.
- Section V.
 - Language has been added to explicitly state the district’s commitment to building a diverse Pool
 - Timeline has been adjusted to provide time to analyze and report to the board following the end of the year.

3. Please provide any notable feedback from internal or external stakeholders, and how you addressed it or planned to address it in your policy draft.

4. Please provide any additional notes/considerations in the box below.

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0428-PO1 PRINCIPAL ELIGIBILITY POLICY

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education (“Board”) amend Board Report 21-0428-PO1 Principal Eligibility Policy.

PURPOSE: The Board wishes to establish and administer a rigorous, structured, and equitable eligibility system to ensure candidates for principalships in District-run Chicago Public Schools (CPS) meet high standards of competency, professionalism and preparation, and embody the qualities and characteristics the District values most in its educational leaders. This Policy is meant to ensure that candidates for a principal’s contract at a CPS school satisfy the eligibility criteria outlined in this Policy and are active members of the CPS Principal Candidate Pool maintained by the Chief Executive Officer or designee unless an enumerated exception applies.

HISTORY: Since 1997, the Board has maintained a policy that provides a system for identifying persons who are eligible for selection as a CPS principal. This policy refines the system for maintaining a pool of candidates for principalship who have been determined to have the knowledge, skills, abilities and other characteristics necessary to be a successful CPS principal. This policy has been used to fill principal vacancies by Local School Councils and the Chief Executive Officer.

POLICY TEXT:

- I. **DEFINITIONS:** For purposes of this Policy, the following definitions apply:
 - A. "Acting Principal" means an appropriately-licensed individual who the CEO or designee assigns to a principal role on a temporary basis when a contract or interim principal is absent for an extended period of time.
 - B. "Administrator-in-Charge" means an appropriately-licensed, retired principal who the CEO or designee assigns to a principal role on a temporary basis when a principal position is vacant or the contract or interim principal is absent for an extended period of time.
 - C. "Applicant" means a person who is seeking membership in the CPS Principal Candidate Pool.
 - D. "Contract Principal" means a principal who has been awarded a Uniform Principals Contract to a school by a Local School Council.
 - E. "CPS Principal Candidate Pool" or "Pool" means a list of individuals who have been determined under this Policy or the prior policies to be qualified to seek or be selected for a CPS principalship on a contract, interim, or acting basis. The Pool list excludes those individuals whose membership has expired or who have otherwise been removed.
 - F. "District-run schools" are neighborhood, magnet, selective enrollment schools, and ~~alternative~~ options high schools that are managed by the Office of Network Supports. District-run schools are organized into 17 networks, ~~the Academy for Urban School Leadership (AUSL), and Independent Schools Principals (ISP). Charter, and~~ and SAFE schools are not considered District-run schools.
 - G. "Incumbent Principal" means a person who is currently serving as the Contract or Interim Principal at a school.

- H. "Interim Principal" means a temporary principal assigned by the CEO or designee to a school for one (1) year, or longer, who exercises all the powers and authority of a contract principal during their interim assignment.
- I. "Leadership position" means an Assistant Principal, Principal, an individual who develops the instructional capacity of others at the Network- or District-level, or an individual who supervises these positions.
- J. "Member" means a person who is in the CPS Principal Candidate Pool, and excludes those individuals whose membership in the Pool has expired or who have been removed from the Pool.

II. POOL MEMBERSHIP:

- A. **Membership Application:** Persons seeking membership in the CPS Principal Candidate Pool must apply to the Chief Executive Officer's designee. Membership in the Pool is determined under the following criteria and considerations:
 - 1. Screening and Assessment: The Chief Executive Officer's designee must evaluate applicants using a screening process and assessments measuring requisite competencies.
 - a) *State and District Requirements:* Applicants must possess and maintain the certifications, endorsements and qualifications required by the Illinois State Board of Education that authorize the applicant to serve as a public-school principal in the State of Illinois. Applicants must also satisfy the Board's employment requirements set out in Board Rule 4-4 and continue to do so during the course of their employment.
 - b) *Standards of Conduct and Professionalism:* Applicants must satisfy a background screening to determine if they meet the high standard of conduct and professionalism expected of CPS Principals. The background screening will consider employee discipline/misconduct history and criminal and safety background checks conducted by the Office of Safety and Security. The background screening will consider the type, frequency, and circumstances of any history of misconduct, violation, or discipline. As a general principle, conduct or disciplinary history that will exclude applicants from membership include but are not limited to:
 - (1) Conduct involving serious criminal behavior (e.g., Class A misdemeanors or greater);
 - (2) Conduct involving moral turpitude;
 - (3) Conduct involving dishonesty or fraud;
 - (4) Conduct reflecting a lack of integrity, ethics; and,
 - (5) Conduct endangering the health and safety of those under the applicant's care.
 - c) *Performance Standards:* Applicants must obtain a rating of "proficient" or better on their two most recent evaluations to be considered for membership in the Pool. Applicants from outside of the District must submit two years of evaluations from their current

or most recent positions. Evaluations submitted from outside of the District must demonstrate the applicant obtained the equivalent of a “proficient” rating in the District on their two most recent performance evaluations. In cases where ratings are not provided yearly, the evaluations must have been obtained within the last four years.

- d) *Competencies and Experiences*: The Chief Executive Officer’s designee must assess an individual’s readiness to be a principal in the District. This may include a review or a measurement, or both, of an applicants’ ~~accomplishments, experiences, and competencies~~ accomplishments and experiences explicitly aligned to the district’s school leader competencies.
2. Exceptions for Incumbent CPS Assistant Principals: A current Assistant Principal who served in the role for at least the last five years and received Practice ratings of proficient or better in the last three years may participate in an abbreviated Screening and Assessment process described in Section II.A.1.d, in order to gain membership in the Pool.
3. Exceptions for Incumbent CPS Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools who are Not Current Members of the Pool: Incumbent CPS Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools are not required to be members of the Pool to continue serving in their current position. Incumbent CPS Principals are also not required to be members of the Pool for renewal of their existing Uniform Principal’s Contract. To qualify for a principalship at a CPS school, other than where they are currently serving as principal, Incumbent Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools must be a member of the Pool. To become a member of the Pool, Incumbent Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools must apply under Section II.A.1. Incumbent Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools applicants are exempt from the requirement in Section II.A.1.d after receiving one year of “proficient” or better Practice ratings.
4. Exceptions for Principals and Principal Supervisors from Outside the District: A current Principal or Principal Supervisor from outside of the District with at least five years of experience as a Principal or Principal/Principal Supervisor may seek Chief Executive Officer or Chief Education Officer approval for participating in an abbreviated Screening and Assessment process described in Section II.A.1.d, in order to gain membership in the Pool.
5. Exclusions: The Chief Executive Officer’s designee must exclude from consideration for membership in the Pool applicants who:
 - a) Have provided false, misleading, or inaccurate information on their application or at any time during the Pool’s application process;
 - b) Applied twice for membership in the Pool within 12 months preceding the date of the application under consideration and were not admitted. These applicants will not be considered for membership for a period of 12 months from the date of their last application;
 - c) Are, at the time of their application, subject to a corrective action plan under the Board’s policy regarding the performance

management and discipline of principals or are otherwise subject to a performance management plan (e.g. performance improvement plan, teacher remediation plan);

- d) Have been dismissed for cause from CPS employment or are otherwise not eligible for CPS employment; or
- e) Under a settlement agreement, have agreed not to pursue a principal position in the District.

B. **Maintaining Membership:** Individuals who are members in the CPS Principal Candidate Pool as of March 23, 2021 and individuals granted new or renewed membership in the Pool after March 23, 2021 maintain their membership status unless subject to Membership Removal as outlined in ~~paragraph~~ Section II.D.

C. **Membership Pause:** The Chief Executive Officer or designee may temporarily pause a membership in the Pool:

1. If a member is currently under investigation for serious misconduct. As a general principle, investigations into conduct that will pause membership include but are not limited to:
 - a) Conduct involving serious criminal behavior (e.g., Class A misdemeanors or greater);
 - b) Conduct involving moral turpitude;
 - c) Conduct involving dishonesty or fraud;
 - d) Conduct reflecting a lack of integrity, ethics; and,
 - e) Conduct endangering the health and safety of those under the member's care.
2. While an Interim or Contract Principal is on a corrective action plan or performance improvement plan.

Members will be notified if their membership is paused and the reason for this action. Notification must be sent to the member's email address, if any, or last known address of record within a reasonable timeframe.

During the membership pause, members will not be allowed to apply for Principal positions. If one's membership is paused, the employee will still be able to retain any current position. Members who have their membership paused, may file a grievance in accordance with Section II.E.

D. **Membership Removal:**

1. The Chief Executive Officer's designee must remove individuals from the Pool, who, during their membership:
 - a) ~~Are found to no longer possess the certifications, endorsements and qualifications required by the Illinois State Board of Education that authorize the applicant to serve as a public school principal in the State of Illinois; Are found to no longer meet the State and District Requirements in Section II.A.1.a;~~
 - b) ~~Are found to no longer meet the Board's employment requirements set out in Board Rule 4-4;~~

~~c) Are found to no longer meet the high standard of conduct and professionalism expected of CPS Principals. Changes to a member's employee discipline/misconduct history and/or criminal and safety history will prompt a review of membership. The type, frequency, and circumstances of any history of misconduct, violation, or discipline will be considered when making the determination to remove a member from the Pool. As a general principle, conduct or disciplinary history that will remove members from the Pool include but are not limited to: Are found to no longer meet the Standards of Conduct and Professionalism in Section II.A.1.b;~~

~~(1) Conduct involving serious criminal behavior (e.g., Class A misdemeanors or greater);~~

~~(2) Conduct involving moral turpitude;~~

~~(3) Conduct involving dishonesty or fraud;~~

~~(4) Conduct reflecting a lack of integrity, ethics; and,~~

~~(5) Conduct endangering the health and safety of those under the member's care.~~

~~d) Have not obtained a rating of "proficient" or better on their two most recent evaluations. Evaluations submitted from outside of the District must demonstrate the applicant obtained the equivalent of a "proficient" rating in the District on their two most recent performance evaluations. In cases where ratings are not provided yearly, the evaluations must have been obtained within the last four years. Are found to no longer meet the Performance Standards in Section II.A.1.c The following exceptions applies apply:~~

~~(1) Contract, Interim, and Acting CPS Principals must have their membership removed from the Pool if they receive two Practice ratings of "basic" or equivalent or one Practice rating of "unsatisfactory" under the principal evaluation system established under Board Report 13-0123-EX5, as may be amended.~~

~~(a) Contract CPS Principals may maintain their membership the first time they receive an "unsatisfactory" Practice rating if they receive a "distinguished" performance evaluation from the Local School Council for the same evaluation period.~~

~~(2) Contract, Interim, and Acting CPS Principals in their first year two years in role or at a new school assignment may maintain membership with a "basic" or equivalent practice Practice rating under the new principal evaluation system established under Board Report 13-0123-EX5, as may be amended. These Principals may maintain membership in their second year in-role or at a new school assignment with a "basic" Practice rating, if the Practice score demonstrates improvement. Principals demonstrate improvement in their Practice ratings if they have:~~

~~(a) increased the numerical rating on at least one Competency score; and~~

(b) maintained the numerical rating on all other Competency scores.

~~(3)~~ CPS Chiefs, Deputy Chiefs, and Executive Directors at the Network- or District-level will not be removed from the Pool based on their performance ratings.

- e) Are Interim or Contract Principals who either do not successfully complete a corrective action plan or performance improvement plan or leave the District while the plan is pending;
 - f) Are dismissed for cause from CPS employment;
 - g) Under a current settlement agreement, have agreed not to pursue a principal position in the District; or
 - h) Employed in a non-administrative or non-leadership position for more than two of the last five school years.
2. If a member is removed from the Pool, notification of removal and the reason(s) for the removal must be sent to the email address, if any, or last known address of record within ~~a reasonable timeframe~~ 10 days of being removed. Notification does not need to be sent if the individual is no longer eligible for employment in the District or if the individual enters into a settlement agreement whereby they agree to be removed from the Pool.
3. The Chief Executive Officer's designee will provide opportunity for members to submit evidence that they continue to meet qualifications to retain their membership, including a timeline for meeting such requirements. During the time that members are working to correct their deficiencies, members will not be allowed to apply for Principal positions.

If members do not submit evidence or evidence does not satisfy the deficiency, the member will be removed from the Pool and may seek readmission by applying under the requirements in Section II.A.1.

4. Incumbent CPS Principals who are working to correct a deficiency or who have been removed from the Pool are not required to become a member of the Pool for renewal of their existing Uniform Principals Contract or to remain ~~the~~ Principal at the same school. Incumbent CPS Principals, whose membership has been removed based on performance evaluations, will have their membership restored when the principal receives a proficient or better Practice rating, provided the Principal meets all other criteria for eligibility in alignment with Section II.A.3.

E. Grievance and Hearing Procedure:

- 1. The Chief Executive Officer's designee, in cooperation with the organization that represents CPS principals and assistant principals, must establish a grievance and hearing procedure for those candidates deemed ineligible for membership in the Pool or whose membership has been slated for removal. Protocols and procedures for effective implementation shall be established.
- 2. Members who have filed a grievance within the established protocols and procedures will maintain their membership in the Pool until the process is over and a determination has been made. Members who are removed from the Pool may seek readmission only by applying under the requirements in Section II.A.1.
- 3. If a member who has filed a grievance applies for a Principal position, LSCs will be notified of any pending grievance.

F. Pool Audits and Membership Reviews:

1. Pool Audits: The Chief Executive Officer's designee must conduct audits of membership.
 - a) Membership will be removed for those who no longer meet the following qualifications:
 - (1) Are found to no longer meet the State and District Requirements in Section II.A.1.a;
 - (2) Are found to no longer meet the Standards of Conduct and Professionalism in Section II.A.1.b;
 - (3) Are found to no longer meet the Performance Standards in Section II.A.1.c; or
 - (4) Are employed in a non-administrative or non-leadership position for more than two of the last five school years.
 - b) The audit will not include individuals in a CPS Principal role at the time of audit.
 - c) After the adoption of this policy, a full audit of all members will be conducted. Thereafter subsequent audits will be conducted in three-year increments from the time of the member's Pool admission.
 - d) If a member is removed from the Pool, notification of removal and the reason(s) for the removal must be sent to the email address, if any, or last known address of record within ~~a reasonable timeframe~~ 10 days of being removed.
 - e) The Chief Executive Officer's designee will provide opportunity for members to submit evidence that they continue to meet qualifications to retain their membership, including a timeline for meeting such requirements. During the time that members are working to correct their deficiencies, members will not be allowed to apply for Principal positions. If members do not submit evidence or evidence does not satisfy the deficiency, the member will be removed from the Pool and may seek readmission only by applying under the requirements in Section II.A.1.
2. Membership Reviews: The Chief Executive Officer's designee may conduct periodic reviews of Incumbent CPS Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools who are not currently members of the Pool to determine if these individuals qualify for an exception to Section II.A.1.d. Incumbent CPS Principals, Chiefs of Schools, and Deputy Chiefs of Schools who qualify for an exception must be granted membership in the Pool.

If an individual is granted membership in the Pool, notification must be sent to their District email address.

- G. Guidelines and Uniform Standards:** The Chief Executive Officer's designee must establish uniform written standards to ensure that members in the Pool satisfy, and continue to satisfy, high measures of competency, professionalism, and preparation and embody the qualities and characteristics needed to serve as an effective educational leader. The Chief Executive Officer's designee must establish guidelines for the effective implementation of this policy and related standards, as well as monitor for equitable practices.

III. PRINCIPAL SELECTION AND COVERAGE:

- A. Contract and Interim Principals:** The Local School Council, the Chief Executive Officer, and the Board must only select individuals who are members of the Pool to serve as a contract or interim principal, subject to the following exception:

Incumbent CPS principals who are not members of the Pool are not required to become a member of the Pool for renewal of their existing Uniform Principals Contract or to remain principal at the same school.

- B. Acting Principals and Administrators-in-Charge:** The Chief Executive Officer must appoint select individuals who are members of the Pool to serve as an Acting Principal or administrator-in-charge, subject to the following exception:

The Chief Executive Officer or designee may assign a licensed administrator to serve as a school's acting principal or administrator-in-charge regardless of their membership in the Pool, if the licensed administrator has a proven record of performance based on the high standards established by the Chief Executive Officer or designee and they demonstrate their ability to serve the particular needs of the school to which they will be assigned.

IV. OFFICE OF NETWORK SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A.** The Office of Network Support must establish and manage an objective, fair, and rigorous process to evaluate applicants to the Pool and to evaluate current members' eligibility to continue their membership in the Pool. The Office of Network Support must include provisions to ensure that no person is discriminated against on the basis of conscious or implicit biases associated with race, color, national origin, or a disability that is unrelated to the person's ability to perform the duties of a principal.

- B.** ~~Within one month from the date of an application decision, 10 days of being deemed ineligible,~~ an applicant is entitled to, ~~upon request, evidence-based feedback on their application for membership in the Pool~~ a written, competency-aligned score report and evidence-based rationale related to the scoring criteria for each competency area as well as remediation goals and other supportive services to assist in correcting any deficiencies.

- C.** The Office of Network Support must share membership status of all persons applying for a contract principal position to the school's Local School Council.

- D.** The Office of Network Support must maintain a public database that includes the names of all members of the Pool who do not choose to opt out of the database. The database must be updated within 10 days of the end of each quarter. The Office of Network Support must also provide members at least 30 days' notice of their ability to be included in the database.

~~D-E.~~ The Office of Network Support may establish all necessary protocols and procedures for the effective implementation of this Policy.

- V. MONITORING AND REPORTING:** The District is committed to increasing diversity in the Pool. The CEO or designee will provide an annual report ~~at the end of each~~ following the end of the fiscal year to the Board that includes (disaggregated by race, gender, and other demographic subgroups):

- A.** Number of applications received;
- B.** Number of applications completed;
- C.** Number of applicants who became eligible in the pool;
- D.** Number of applicants who became principals in CPS schools;

E. Number who lost eligibility and any other relevant data.

**RESCIND BOARD REPORT 99-0825-PO3
POLICY ON CRITERIA GOVERNING DETERMINATION OF EDUCATIONAL CRISIS**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

Rescind the following outdated Board Policy for the reason stated below:

<u>Board Report</u>	<u>Policy Name</u>	<u>Reason for Rescission</u>
99-0825-PO3	Criteria Governing Determination of Educational Crisis	Illinois State Law 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3 already delegates this authority to the Chief Executive Officer. In addition, there is no intent for Chicago Public Schools to declare an educational crisis.

Section 34-8.3(f) of the Illinois School Code grants the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") the power to determine when a school is in educational crisis, requires the Board to develop criteria governing such educational crisis, and authorizes immediate corrective action without first placing the school on remediation or probation. 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(f) (1998). The authority to take immediate corrective action is hereby delegated to the CEO pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19 and Board Rule 2-27, except that the authority to implement the following measures is not delegated and requires Board authorization:

1. Ordering new local school council elections;
2. Ordering that a school be subject to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-8.4;
3. Reconstitution of an attendance center;
4. Any other actions which are not delegable pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19 and Board Rule 2-27.

An educational crisis is the existence of an unstable or critical time or state of affairs in a school which necessitates a decisive change in the school's educational program, operations or leadership. Two or more of the following criteria must exist at a school in order for there to be a declaration of educational crisis. Ongoing, repeated or pervasive occurrences, failures or malfeasance of the type outlined in the following criteria further evidence the existence of an educational crisis. The criteria to be used by the CEO in determining whether a school is in educational crisis are as follows:

1. Local school council or local school council member(s) repeated interference with personnel or the operation of school programs, or improper closure of staff positions or programs;
2. Repeated improper use of school personnel or school programs by a school's principal or administrative staff, including, but not limited to the abuse of disciplinary actions against school personnel or students, the improper rescheduling or reassignment of school personnel, the improper closing of school staff positions or programs or the improper expenditure of school funds without local school council approval;
3. Repeated failure or refusal by school staff, principal, local school council or local school council member(s) to comply with and implement the provisions of the Illinois School Code, all other applicable laws, state and federal mandates, including but not limited to bilingual and special education requirements, collective bargaining agreements, court orders and Board rules or policies;

4. Repeated failure by the Principal to properly develop and/or implement a school improvement plan or a school expenditure plan which is in accord with all applicable laws, rules and policies;
5. Failure or refusal of the local school council to approve, without reasonable justification, the school improvement plan and/or the school expenditure plan;
6. Failure or refusal of the school staff, or principal, or local school council to comply with the school improvement plan or the school expenditure plan to the detriment of the school;
7. Inability of the school staff, principal, local school council, or local school council member(s) to resolve disputes on matters which are fundamental to the operation of the school or to structure programs conducive to learning;
8. Inability of a local school council to reach a consensus on decisions which are fundamental to the operation of the school or to develop an effective working relationship with the principal, teachers and staff;
9. Repeated failure by the principal to properly spend all school funds, including the budgeted, discretionary and internal account funds;
10. Repeated failure by the local school council to approve appropriate expenditures;
11. Principal's repeated failure or refusal to keep, and provide to the local school council, accurate internal account records;
12. Repeated failure or refusal by a principal to follow significant directives issued by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee, including, but not limited to, directives regarding school safety, the opening and closing of school, expenditures of school funds and compliance with laws, collective bargaining agreements, court orders, Board rules and policies;
13. Repeated failure or refusal of a school's staff or principal to maintain proper school records and reports;
14. Repeated failure or refusal of a school's principal to complete all documentation and paperwork necessary for the day-to-day operation, opening and closing of the school;
15. Existence of a local school council that is non-functional and/or deadlocked on key issues affecting the educational process of the school. A non-functional local school council may be defined as, but is not limited to, a council which: on an ongoing basis fails to fill the vacancies on the council; fails to maintain a quorum at four or more regular meetings because of the refusal of council members to remain in attendance for the duration of the meetings; or repeatedly fails to achieve a quorum because members do not attend regular meetings;
16. Failure or refusal by a school's principal, staff, local school council, and/or local school council member(s) to maintain an orderly school environment that supports and encourages student learning;
17. Principal's failure to maintain orderly school operations which poses a significant threat to the safety and well-being of students or staff;
18. Student performance on standardized assessments which is declining or consistently below statewide averages;
19. Inclusion of a school on the State's Academic Watch list or continuing presence of a school on the list for more than one full academic year;
20. Failure or refusal by a local school council, local council member(s), principal, or staff to cooperate or comply with the remediation, probation, intervention reconstitution or reengineering process;
21. Consistent failure by a school's principal, staff, local school council, and/or local school council member(s) to maintain cooperative and educationally supportive relationships with parents/guardians, and community members; or
22. Notwithstanding the use of various interventions, including assignment of an associate principal, conditions exist, which in the judgement of the CEO, indicate (i) a pervasive breakdown in the educational program as indicated by the absence of improvement in student reading and math achievement scores, an increased drop-out rate, a decreased graduation rate, a decrease in the rate of student attendance; (ii) a pervasive and consistent failure by the principal, staff or LSC to fulfill their responsibilities or adhere to applicable laws, collective bargaining agreements, Board rules or policies; or (iii) a significant threat to the safety and well-being of students and staff that is attributable to the internal operations of the school. If the Chief Executive Officer deems that a school is in educational crisis, the CEO may take immediate corrective action without first placing the school on remediation or probation, including the following:

- A. Removal and replacement of the principal.
 - B. Replacement of faculty members, subject to the provisions of Section 24A-5 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/24A-5].
 - C. Any other action which is delegable pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19 and Board Rule 2-27.
23. In addition to the above actions, the CEO may seek Board authorization to implement any of the following corrective measures:
- A. Ordering new local school council elections;
 - B. Intervention under Section 34-8.4 of the Illinois School Code;
 - C. Reconstitution of the Attendance Center and replacement and reassignment of all employees of the attendance center;
 - D. Any other action which is not delegable pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19 and Board Rule 2-27.
24. If the CEO determines that the deficiencies at the school can be remedied without a declaration of an educational crisis, the CEO may issue a warning to the principal and/or the local school council stating specific deficiencies which may lead to a declaration of educational crisis and directing the principal and local school council to correct those deficiencies.
If the CEO determines that, based on a consideration of the preceding criteria, there are sufficient grounds to declare a school to be in educational crisis, the CEO shall call a public hearing pursuant to the following procedures:
- A. Notice of the hearing to the principal, region education officer, faculty, local school council, parents of pupils enrolled in the school and residents of the community will be given at least five days in advance of the hearing.
 - B. The hearing shall be open to the public.
 - C. The hearing shall be conducted by an independent hearing officer who will conduct the hearing in an efficient and impartial manner.
 - D. The hearing officer shall have exclusive control over the conduct of the proceedings, including the manner in which testimony will be presented, the scope and extent of testimony and the exclusion or inclusion of any presenters in order to minimize duplicative or redundant testimony.
 - E. A transcription of the proceeding shall be maintained by the Board Secretary and shall be made available for public review.
 - F. Following the hearing, the hearing officer shall prepare and submit written findings within fourteen (14) days. The hearing officer's findings should include: a summary of all relevant testimony and evidence offered during the hearing, findings of fact, and a recommendation
25. If, after consideration of the findings and recommendation of the hearing officer, the Chief Executive Officer determines and declares that an educational crisis exists, a plan shall be implemented to ensure educational stability at the attendance center and to alleviate the crisis. The remedial actions may include any of the measures specified in 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3 (1998) or any other immediate corrective action which the Chief Executive Officer or the Board deem necessary and appropriate under the circumstances. The duration or the actions needed to respond to an educational crisis shall be determined and specified by the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Board. In his educational crisis declaration, the Chief Executive Officer shall state in writing the reasons which led to his determination and the actions he intends to take or recommend as a result. The Chief Executive Officer shall report to the Board, at its next scheduled meeting, the reasons which led to the declaration of an educational crisis and the actions he has deemed or deems necessary. Upon declaration of an educational crisis at a school, the Chief Executive Officer shall notify the principal, local school council, staff, and Region Education Officer as soon as possible. Notwithstanding any procedures or other aspects of this Policy, the Board may act at any time, pursuant to other authority such as its rules or the Illinois School Code, to remove or discipline employees or local school council members who have acted illegally or unethically or otherwise have violated Board rules or policies.
26. This policy shall supersede in all respects the Policy adopted on December 20, 1995 and shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Approved for Consideration:

Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer

Respectively Submitted:

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#5

August 24, 2023

RESCIND BOARD REPORT 11-0525-PO2 AND ADOPT A NEW CODE OF ETHICS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education (“Board”) rescind Board Report 11-0525-PO2 Code of Ethics and adopt a new Code of Ethics Policy.

POLICY TEXT:

I. INTRODUCTION

The Board of Education of the City of Chicago is committed to ensuring that Officials, Employees, Board Contractors, and Lobbyists act in the highest ethical manner in order to preserve the public trust of residents and taxpayers. Further, it is essential to set a good example for and act in the best interest of Chicago Public Schools students. In order to meet these imperatives, the following ethical standards have been established.

This Code of Ethics applies to all Officials, Employees, Board Contractors, and Lobbyists based on how these terms are defined below. In addition, candidates to become Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors may be required to disclose potential conflicts of interest.

II. DEFINITIONS

Whenever used in this Code of Ethics:

- A. "Board" means the Board of Education of the City of Chicago and all entities operated by the Board of Education, including all schools, network offices, departments, and other business units.
- B. "Board Contractor" means any Person or Legal Entity (including agents or employees acting within the scope of their employment) Doing Business or seeking to Do Business with the Board whether or not pursuant to a contract.
- C. "Board Member" means a member of the Chicago Board of Education.
- D. "Campaign for Elective Office" means any effort to influence the selection, nomination, election, or appointment of any individual to any federal, state, or local public office, office in a political organization, or the selection, nomination, or election of Presidential or Vice-Presidential electors.

Campaign for Elective Office does not include these activities:

- 1. Relating to the support or opposition of any executive, legislative, or administrative action (as those terms are defined in the Lobbyist Registration Act, 25 ILCS 170/2);
- 2. Relating to collective bargaining; or
- 3. Otherwise in furtherance of the Official or Employee's Board duties.

- E. "Candidate for Elective Office" means a Person who has filed nominating papers or petitions for nomination for election to an elected office, or who is otherwise eligible for placement on the ballot in a primary, special, or general election.
- F. "Charter School" means a school authorized pursuant to the Illinois Charter Schools Law, 105 ILCS 5/27A et seq.
- G. "Confidential Information" means any information that is not subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140 et seq.
- H. "Contract Management Authority" means personal involvement in or direct supervisory responsibility for the formulation or execution of a contract. This includes, without limitation, the preparation of specifications, evaluation of bids or proposals, negotiation of contract terms, and supervision of contract performance.
- I. "Contract School" means "an attendance center managed and operated by a For-Profit or Not-For-Profit private entity retained by the [B]oard to provide instructional and other services to a majority of the pupils enrolled in the attendance center." 105 ILCS 5/34-1.1.
- J. "Corporation" means a legal business structure that establishes the business as a separate entity from the owner(s), members, directors, employees, partners, or joint venturers.
- K. "Do Business," "Doing Business," "Does Business," or "Done Business," means any one or any combination of sales, purchases, leases, or contracts to, from, or with the Board in an amount in excess of \$10,000 in any 12 consecutive months.
- L. "Economic Interest" means an interest, contract, or transaction held by an Official or Employee, their Spouse, or a Member of their Household that is valued or capable of valuation in monetary terms with a current value of more than \$2,500 in any 12 consecutive months.

Economic Interest shall not include:

1. Any interest of the Spouse or Member of the Household, which is related to the Spouse's or Member of the Household's independent occupation, profession, or employment;
2. The authorized compensation paid to an Official or Employee for their office or employment;
3. Any economic benefit provided by the Board equally to all members of the general public;
4. Time or demand deposit in a financial institution;
5. An endowment, insurance policy, or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company;
6. Compensation for property taken for use by the Board pursuant to the eminent domain power;
7. Monetary interests or other rights obtained by Employees through a collective bargaining agreement or state or federal law;
8. Any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than one percent of the shares of a Corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent, or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §78 et al. as amended; or

9. Any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of the shares of a mutual fund corporation, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- M. "Employee(s)" means any Person working for the Board, regardless of classification and regardless of whether employed on a full-time or part-time basis.
- N. "Fiduciary Duty" means an obligation to act in the best interests of the Board and the public by avoiding conflicts of interest and acting in good faith.
- O. "For-Profit" means establishing, maintaining, or Doing Business for the purpose of making a profit.
- P. "Gift(s)" means anything of value given without payment or other consideration.
- Q. "Legal Entity" means any Corporation, partnership, or organization, whether or not operated For-Profit, and regardless of its form.
- R. "Lobbyist" means any Person who is registered with the Illinois Secretary of State and who communicates with an Official or Employee for the purpose of influencing any Board action.
- S. "Local School Council" means an elected Local School Council, appointed Local School Council, or Board of Governors.
- T. "Member of their Household" means anyone living in the same residence as an Official or Employee, whether or not the individual meets the definition of a Relative.
- U. "Not-For-Profit" means establishing, maintaining, or Doing Business for purposes other than making a profit.
- V. "Official(s)" means Board Members and Local School Council members.
- W. "Person(s)" means any individual.
- X. "Political Activity" or "Political Activities" means any of the following:
 1. Preparing for, organizing, or participating in any political meeting, political rally, political demonstration, or other political event.
 2. Soliciting contributions, including but not limited to, selling, distributing, or receiving payment for tickets for any political fundraiser, political meeting, or other political event.
 3. Purchasing tickets for any political fundraiser, political meeting, or other political event.
 4. Planning the solicitation of campaign contributions.
 5. Preparing any document or report regarding campaign contributions.
 6. Planning, conducting, or participating in a public opinion poll or survey in connection with a Campaign for Elective Office, on behalf of a political organization, or for or against any referendum question.
 7. Assisting at the polls on Election Day on behalf of any political organization, Candidate for Elective Office, or for or against any referendum question.

8. Soliciting votes on behalf of a Candidate for Elective Office, political organization, or for or against any referendum question or helping in an effort to get voters to the polls.
 9. Initiating, preparing, circulating, reviewing, or filing any petition on behalf of a Candidate for Elective Office or for or against any referendum question.
 10. Making contributions to any Candidate for Elective Office.
 11. Preparing or reviewing responses to candidate questionnaires in connection with a Campaign for Elective Office or on behalf of a political organization.
 12. Distributing, preparing for distribution, or mailing campaign literature, campaign signs, or other campaign material on behalf of any Candidate for Elective Office or for or against any referendum question.
 13. Campaigning for any Elective Office or for or against any referendum question.
 14. Managing or working on a Campaign for Elective Office or for or against any referendum question.
 15. Serving as a delegate, alternate, or proxy to a political party convention.
- Y. "Relative(s)" means a Person who is a Spouse, fiancée, child, step-child, parent, step-parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, step-sibling, half-sibling, parent-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, aunt, great-aunt, uncle, great-uncle, niece, nephew, or first cousin and shall include any similar relationship created by blood, legal adoption, in loco parentis status, marriage, or parenting relationship.
- Z. "Spouse" means a Person who is related to an Official or Employee by either marriage or civil union.
- AA. "Supervisor" means an Employee who has the authority, in the interest of the Board, to hire, transfer, suspend, layoff, recall, promote, discharge, direct, reward, or discipline Employees, to adjust their grievances, or to effectively recommend any of those actions, if the exercise of that authority requires the consistent use of independent judgment. The presence of one of these functions is sufficient to determine that an Employee is a Supervisor.
- BB. "Supervisory Relationship" means any relationship where an Employee exercises the functions of a Supervisor as defined above. The principal and the assistant principal(s) at each school are presumed to have a Supervisory Relationship with all school staff.

III. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Ethics Advisor
1. The Chief Executive Officer, with the advice and consent of the Chicago Board of Education, shall designate an Ethics Advisor for the Board.
 2. The Ethics Advisor shall provide guidance to the Officials, Employees, Board Contractors, and Lobbyists of the Board concerning the interpretation of and compliance with the provisions of this Code of Ethics and State ethics laws. This guidance may include the issuance of written rules, guidelines, or opinions. The Ethics Advisor may create an internal advisory Ethics Committee to review and make recommendations on ethical matters.
- B. Rights and Responsibilities
1. All Officials, Employees, Board Contractors, and Lobbyists are responsible for complying with this Code of Ethics.

2. All Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors have the right and the responsibility to report potential violations of this Code of Ethics to the Ethics Advisor.
3. All Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors are responsible for cooperating with inquiries to determine whether this Code of Ethics has been violated. This cooperation will include supplying witness testimony, documents, and any other requested information. Failure to do so may be considered a violation of this Code of Ethics.
4. All Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors are responsible for cooperating with remediation of violations of this Code of Ethics.

IV. ETHICAL STANDARDS

All Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors must comply with the following ethical standards as outlined in this Section as well as the following rights and responsibilities, disclosure requirements, and the specific obligations that pertain to them.

A. Board Property and Funds

Board property and funds shall be used only for Board purposes and in the manner specified or directed by the Board. No misuse of Board property or funds shall be permitted.

B. Confidential Information

Confidential Information may only be used as allowable by law to perform official duties.

1. Unless required to perform official duties, no one shall use or disclose Confidential Information gained by reason of their position or employment.
2. Nothing in this Section shall limit the rights afforded to "whistleblowers" pursuant to the Illinois Whistleblower Act, 740 ILCS 174 et al. as amended and the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4c.

C. Conflict of Interest

No Official or Employee shall make, participate in making, or in any way attempt to use their position to influence any Board decision or action in which there is a reason to know that the Official or Employee has any Economic Interest or any other interest distinguishable from that of the general public.

D. Contract Management Authority

An Official or Employee who exercises Contract Management Authority shall not exercise that authority where they have an Economic Interest in the underlying transaction, or where they have an employment relationship or other relationship with the Person or entity Doing Business or seeking to Do Business with the Board.

E. Fiduciary Duty

At all times in the performance of their public duties, Officials and Employees of the Board owe a Fiduciary Duty to the Board and to the taxpayers of the City of Chicago and the State of Illinois.

F. Gifts, Loans, and Favors

1. Gift Ban: No Official, Employee, Board Contractor, or Lobbyist shall offer, solicit or accept any Gifts, favors, services, or promises of future employment:
 - a) Based upon any mutual understanding that official actions could be influenced or
 - b) In return for giving advice or assistance on matters related to Board business.The Official's, Employee's, or Board Contractor's Spouse, or other Member of the Official's, Employee's, or Board Contractor's Household are also subject to this Gift Ban.
2. It shall be presumed that an individual Gift having a value of \$50 or less does not violate the Gift Ban. However, Gifts from any one source shall not exceed a cumulative value of \$100 during any calendar year.
3. Exceptions to the Gift Ban

- a) Gifts from Relatives or co-workers are not prohibited unless the Gifts are provided to influence official action.
 - b) An Official or Employee, their Spouse, or other Member of their Household, is permitted to receive:
 - (1) An award publicly presented in recognition of public service;
 - (2) A commercially reasonable loan made in the ordinary course of the lender's business;
 - (3) A political contribution, provided it is reported as required by law; or
 - (4) Reasonable hosting, including travel and expenses, entertainment, meals, or refreshments furnished in connection with public events, appearances, or ceremonies related to official Board business.
 - c) An Employee may accept a Gift or honoraria for participating in the course of their public employment in speaking engagements, lectures, debates, or organized discussion forums provided the opportunity was not based on any mutual understanding that official actions could be influenced. The Employee shall comply with the disclosure requirements.
4. Compliance with the Gift Ban
- Officials and Employees who receive a Gift over the acceptable limits must respond in one of the following three ways:
- a) Return the Gift to the Gift giver;
 - b) Donate the Gift or an amount equal to its value to an appropriate charity that is exempt from income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or
 - c) Turn the Gift over to the Chief Financial Officer who will determine whether to return the Gift to the giver or accept the Gift on behalf of the Board.
5. Accepting Gifts on the Board's Behalf
- Gifts may be accepted on the Board's behalf pursuant to the Board's Acceptance of All Grants, Gifts and Donations Policy.

G. Nepotism

No Official or Employee shall engage in Nepotism in the hiring of personnel or in the selection of contractors and as further specified below.

H. Political Activity

No Official or Employee shall perform any Political Activity while conducting Board business or during Board compensated time or use any Board property or Board resources for any Political Activity.

I. Post-employment and Post-membership restrictions

Former Officials and former Employees shall not use their former positions with the Board to gain an Economic Interest for at least a period of one year or, if they had Contract Management Authority, for the length of that contract.

V. DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

All Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors are required to disclose Conflicts of Interest to the Ethics Advisor and comply with the following disclosure requirements as they pertain to them. Candidates to become Officials, Employees, and Board Contractors may also be required to disclose potential conflicts of interest.

A. Contract Disclosures

Board Contractors with contracts and leases valued at \$25,000 or more must disclose the name and address of:

1. Each attorney who was retained by the Board Contractor in connection with the contract or lease;
 2. Each Lobbyist who was retained by the Board Contractor in connection with the contract or lease;
 3. Each consultant who was retained by the Board Contractor in connection with the contract or lease; and
 4. Any other Person who will be paid any fee for communicating with Officials or Employees when such communications are intended to influence the issuance of the contract or lease.
- B. Honorariums
Any Employee who accepts an honorarium shall report the payment to the Ethics Advisor within 10 business days.
- C. Filing of Financial Disclosures
1. Board Members and designated Employees must file an annual Statement of Economic Interests as required by the Illinois Governmental Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 420 et al.
 2. Local School Council members must file a Statement of Economic Interests as required by the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(q), and rules determined by the Board.
 3. The Ethics Advisor may require Officials and designated Employees to file a Statement of Business and Financial Interests disclosure.
- D. Membership on a Not-For-Profit Board or Corporation
Board Members and Employees must disclose membership on Not-For-Profit Board or Corporations as outlined in Sections VI and VIII of this Code of Ethics.
- E. Monthly Board Disclosures
Board Members shall conduct monthly conflict checks reviewing the Board agenda to determine if they have any prohibited and disqualifying financial interest, any influence over delegated authority, any employment by a Board vendor, and any other economic, financial or other interests requiring recusal and abstention.
- F. Secondary Employment
Employees must disclose secondary employment as noted in Section VIII(H) and as outlined in the Ethics Guidelines.

VI. SPECIFIC OBLIGATIONS FOR BOARD MEMBERS

In addition to the provisions outlined in Sections III, IV, and V of this Code of Ethics, all Board Members must comply with these specific obligations.

- A. Conflicts of Interest
1. No Board Member may be an Employee of the District.
 2. No Board Member shall hold other public office under the Federal, State, or any local government unless specifically allowed under law.
 3. Board Members are permitted to serve without compensation on the boards of Not-For-Profit Corporations, provided that Board Members file a statement of their participation on the Not-For-Profit board with the Secretary of the Board. Any Board Member sitting on a board of a Not-For-Profit Corporation shall recuse himself or herself and abstain from any vote or discussion related to the Not-For-Profit Doing Business with the Board, seeking to Do Business with the Board, or donating funds or services to the Board.
 4. No Board Member, their Spouse, or other Members of their Household shall sit on a board of a Contract or Charter School.
 5. Representation of Other Persons

- a) No Board Member may represent or have an Economic Interest in the representation of any Person or entity other than the Board in any formal or informal proceeding or transaction before the Board or any of its committees. Nothing in this Section shall prevent:
 - (1) Any Board Member from appearing without compensation before the Board or any Board committee in the course of their duties as a Board Member; or
 - (2) Any Board Member from representing the interest of their child in a due process or similar proceeding provided that the Board Member complies with any other Board Rules or Policies which are applicable to that proceeding.
 - b) No Board Member may have an Economic Interest in the representation of any Person in any judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding before any administrative agency or court in which the Board is a party.
- B. Economic Interest in Contracts and Board Work
- 1. A Board Member who knows or has reason to know that they have an Economic Interest in the name of any Person or any other Legal Entity with a contract, work, business, or sale authorized by action of the Chicago Board of Education shall:
 - a) Recuse themselves from any discussion of the matter; and
 - b) Abstain from voting on the matter.
 - 2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding following public notice, no Board Member shall have an Economic Interest in the purchase of any property that belongs to the Board or is sold by the Board through legal process.
- C. Nepotism
- 1. No Board Member shall do any of the following:
 - a) Vote to hire or appoint their Relative at any Board facility.
 - b) Attempt to influence the hiring or appointment of their Relative at any Board facility.
 - c) Vote to hire or appoint any Person in exchange for, or in consideration of, the hiring or appointment of their Relative by any other Official or Employee.
 - d) Supervise a Relative, with the following exception:
If a Board Member becomes a Relative of another Person over whom they already had supervisory authority, the Supervisory Relationship must be discontinued as soon as possible, but no later than 90 calendar days.
 - 2. No Board Member shall use or permit the use of their position to assist any Relative in securing employment or contracts with any Legal Entity or person.
- D. Political Activities
- 1. At no time shall any Board Member intentionally misappropriate the services of any Employee by requiring that any Employee perform any Political Activity as:
 - a) Part of that Employee's duties;
 - b) A condition of employment; or
 - c) During any time off that is compensated by the Board (such as vacation or personal time).
 - 2. No Board Member shall require any Employee to participate in Political Activity in consideration for that Employee being awarded additional compensation or employee benefit such as a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, or continued employment.

3. No Board Member shall award any additional compensation or employee benefit such as a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, or continued employment, in consideration for the Employee's participation in Political Activity.
4. No Board Member shall use their official Board position to engage in Political Activity or endorse a Candidate for Elective Office.
5. No Board Member is permitted to use Board resources to perform any Political Activity.
6. A Board Member may permit a Candidate for Elected Office to use the Board's school buildings only in accordance with Board Rule 6-25.

E. Post-membership Restrictions

1. If a former Board Member was counsel of record or participated personally and substantially in a judicial or administrative proceeding during their term of office, then the former Board Member shall not assist or represent any Person other than the Board in any related judicial or administrative proceeding.
2. If a former Board Member participated personally and substantially in a subject matter, work, or function during their term of office, then the former Board Member shall not assist or represent any Person in the same subject matter, work, or function involving the Board for a period of one year after the termination of the Board Member's term of office. However, if a former Board Member exercised Contract Management Authority with respect to a contract, this prohibition shall be permanent as to that contract.
3. The Board shall not hire a former Board Member in any capacity for a period of one year after the termination of their membership on the Board. In addition, during that year, the Board shall not enter into any contracts or agreements for goods or services with the former Board Member or with any Corporation, partnership, association, sole proprietorship, or other entity, other than a publicly traded Corporation employing the former Board Member, unless the former Board Member receives less than \$1,500 per year from that entity.
4. Any Board Member appointed by the Mayor of the City of Chicago shall not lobby (as defined in §2-156-010(p) of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago) the Board for a period of two years after the termination of the Board Member's term of office or employment.

VII. SPECIFIC OBLIGATIONS FOR LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCIL MEMBERS

In addition to the provisions outlined in Sections III, IV, and V of this Code of Ethics, all Local School Council members must comply with these specific obligations.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. No Local School Council member, their Spouse, or other Members of their Household shall sit on a board of a Contract or Charter School.
2. Representation of Other Persons
 - a) No Local School Council member may represent or have an Economic Interest in the representation of any Person or entity other than the Board in any formal or informal proceeding or transaction before the Board or any of its committees. Nothing in this Section shall prevent:
 - (1) Any Local School Council member from appearing without compensation before the Board or any Board committee in the course of their duties as a Local School Council member; or
 - (2) Any Local School Council member from representing the interest of their child in a due process or similar proceeding provided that the Local

School Council member complies with any other Board Rules or Policies which are applicable to that proceeding.

- b) No Local School Council member may have an Economic Interest in the representation of any Person in any judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding before any administrative agency or court in which the Board is a party.

B. Economic Interest and Conflicts of Interest

1. No Local School Council member shall have an Economic Interest in any contract, work, or business of the school in which they serve.
2. No Local School Council member shall have an Economic Interest in the sale, purchase, or lease of any article for which the expense, price, or consideration is paid by their Local School Council, or by the school in which they serve.
3. No Local School Council member shall be an employee of a third party that compensates the member to work at the school where they serve on the Local School Council.
4. No Parent or Community Local School Council member shall receive any form of payment or parent stipend from their school, except that the Board may provide reimbursement to Local School Council members for reasonable and necessary expenses (excluding lodging or meal expenses) incurred in the performance of their duties when authorized pursuant to Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.2(b).
5. A teacher representative on a Local School Council who intends to apply for the principalship of the school in which they serve as a council member shall recuse themselves and abstain from voting on the question of whether the current principal's contract shall be renewed. If a teacher representative on a Local School Council votes on the question of whether or not the present principal's contract shall be renewed, and if the Local School Council votes not to renew the contract of the present principal, the voting teacher representative shall be ineligible to apply for that vacancy.
6. A teacher representative who intends to apply for the principalship of the school in which they serve as a Local School Council member must resign from their Local School Council prior to the start of the selection process for the principalship. Any teacher representative who does not resign from their Local School Council prior to the start of the principal selection process shall be ineligible to apply for the position of principal at that school.
7. Where a Local School Council member or their Spouse, sits on the board of a Not-For-Profit entity that donates funds or services to any school at which the Local School Council member serves, the Local School Council member shall recuse themselves and abstain from any vote or discussion on any proposal from that Not-for-Profit.

C. Nepotism

No Local School Council member shall do any of the following:

1. Hire or appoint their Relative at any Board facility.
2. Attempt to influence the hiring or appointment of their Relative at any Board facility.
3. Attempt to hire or appoint any Person in exchange for, or in consideration of, the hiring or appointment of their Relative by any other Official or Employee.
4. Hire any Person to a position in which that Person would supervise or evaluate a Relative.
5. Transfer any Person to a position in which that Person would supervise or evaluate a Relative.
6. Supervise a Relative, with the following exception:
If an LSC Member becomes a Relative of another Person over whom they already had supervisory authority, the Supervisory Relationship must be discontinued as soon as possible, but no later than the end of the school year.

7. No Local School Council member may recommend or advocate any personnel action involving any of their Relatives employed at the school where they serve. No Local School Council member may recommend or advocate a contract with a Relative or entity employing a Relative. If the Local School Council member has a Relative who is employed at the school, or has a contractual relationship with the school at which the Local School Council member serves, the Local School Council member shall recuse themselves and abstain from any vote or discussion on the entire budget and the entire school improvement plan. Additionally, the Local School Council member must recuse and abstain from voting or discussing any transfer of funds that may affect the Relative.
8. When a Local School Council member exercises Contract Management Authority over a contract with any Legal Entity or individual seeking to Do Business with CPS, they shall not assist their Relative in securing a contract or employment with that entity. No Local School Council member shall use or permit the use of their position to assist any Relative in securing employment or contracts with any Legal Entity over whom the Local School Council member exercises Contract Management Authority. If a Relative of the Local School Council member secures employment, or obtains a contract with the Legal Entity while the Local School Council member exercises Contract Management Authority, it shall be presumed that this Section of the Code of Ethics has been violated, unless proven otherwise.
9. No Local School Council member shall be a Relative of the principal. No Person may accept an appointment as a principal at a school in which a Relative of that Person is employed or is a member of the Local School Council.

D. Political Activity

1. At no time shall any Local School Council member intentionally misappropriate the services of an Employee by requiring that any Employee perform any Political Activity as:
 - a) Part of that Employee's duties;
 - b) A condition of employment; or
 - c) During any time off that is compensated by the Board (such as vacation or personal time).
2. No Local School Council member shall require any Employee to participate in Political Activity in consideration for that Employee being awarded additional compensation or employee benefit such as a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, or continued employment.
3. No Local School Council member shall award, and no Employee shall accept, any additional compensation or employee benefit such as a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, or continued employment, in consideration for the Employee's participation in Political Activity.
4. No Local School Council member shall use their official position to engage in Political Activity or endorse a Candidate for Elective Office.
5. No Local School Council member is permitted to use Board resources to perform any Political Activity.
6. Local School Council members may permit a Candidate for Elected Office to use the Board's school buildings only in accordance with Board Rule 6-25.

E. Post-membership Restrictions

1. If a former Local School Council member was counsel of record or participated personally and substantially in a judicial or administrative proceeding during their term of office or employment, then the former Local School Council member shall not assist or represent any Person other than the Board in any related judicial or administrative proceeding.

2. If a former Local School Council member participated personally and substantially in a subject matter, work, or function during their term of office, then the former Local School Council member shall not assist or represent any Person in the same subject matter, work, or function involving the Board for a period of one year after the termination of the Local School Council member's term of office. However, if a former Local School Council member exercised Contract Management Authority with respect to a contract, this prohibition shall be permanent as to that contract.
3. No Local School Council member shall be eligible for any type of employment at the school at which they served as a member of the school's Local School Council, for a period of one year after the termination of their membership on said Local School Council. This provision shall not apply to principal, teacher, or non-teaching staff Local School Council members.
4. No Local School Council member shall have an Economic Interest in a contract involving the school at which they served as a Local School Council member for a period of one year after the termination of their membership on said Local School Council.

VIII. SPECIFIC OBLIGATIONS FOR EMPLOYEES

In addition to the provisions outlined in Sections III, IV, and V of this Code of Ethics, all Employees must comply with these specific obligations.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. No Employee shall recommend, retain, or hire an Employee, a Board Contractor, or any Person or entity with whom the Employee has any Economic Interest.
2. Employees are permitted to serve with compensation on the boards of directors of corporate entities that are not Doing Business with the Board or seeking to Do Business with the Board. This service will be deemed Secondary Employment.
3. Employees are permitted to serve without compensation on the boards of Not-For-Profit Corporations. If the Employee knows or has reason to know that the Not-For-Profit is Doing Business or seeking to Do Business with the Board, the Employee must seek approval from the Ethics Advisor for their participation on the Not-For-Profit board. Any Employee sitting on the board of a Not-For-Profit Corporation shall recuse themselves and abstain from any vote or discussion related to the Not-For-Profit Doing Business or seeking to Do Business with the Board.
4. Employees and their Spouses, or other Members of their Household, are therefore prohibited from sitting on the governing board of either:
 - a) A Charter School operator that holds a charter issued by the Board; or
 - b) A Contract School operator that holds a Contract School agreement issued by the Board.
5. Representation of Other Persons
 - a) No Employee may represent or have an Economic Interest in the representation of any Person or entity other than the Board in any formal or informal proceeding or transaction before the Board or any of its committees. Nothing in this Section shall prevent:
 - (1) Any Employee from performing the duties of their employment; or
 - (2) Any Employee from representing the interest of their child in a due process or similar proceeding provided that the Official or Employee complies with any other Board Rules or Policies which are applicable to that proceeding.

- b) No Employee may have an Economic Interest in the representation of any Person in any judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding before any administrative agency or court in which the Board or a Local School Council is a party.

B. Contract Management Authority

An Employee who exercises Contract Management Authority regarding any Board business or transaction shall not exercise such authority in connection with:

1. Board business with a Person or entity in which the Employee has an Economic Interest;
2. Board business with a Person or entity with whom the Employee has an employment relationship; or
3. Board business with a Relative or entity employing a Relative.

C. Economic Interest in Contracts and Board Work

1. No Employee shall have an Economic Interest in any of the following regardless of expense, price, or consideration:
 - a) Contracts with the Board;
 - b) Work or business of the Board; or
 - c) Sale of any article to the Board either paid with funds belonging to or administered by the Board, or authorized by action of the Board.
2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding following public notice, no Employee shall have an Economic Interest in the purchase of any property that belongs to the Board or is sold by the Board through legal process.

D. Gifts, Loans, and Favors

1. Employees of the Department of Procurement cannot accept Gifts from Board Contractors.
2. Unless the state law allows for an exception, a school counselor may not intentionally solicit or accept any Gift from any Person who is employed by an institution of higher education or is an agent or Spouse of an immediate family member living with a Person employed by an institution of higher education.
3. Nominal Gifts under \$50 to teachers as a form of appreciation are acceptable.

E. Nepotism

1. No Employee shall hire or appoint their Relative at any Board facility.
2. No Employee shall attempt to influence the hiring or appointment of their Relative at any Board facility.
3. No Employee shall hire or appoint any Person in exchange for, or in consideration of, the hiring or appointment of their Relative by any other Official or Employee.
4. No Employee may hire any Person to a position in which that Person would supervise or evaluate a Relative.
5. No Employee may transfer any Person to a position in which that Person would supervise or evaluate a Relative.
6. No Employee may supervise a Relative, with the following exception:

If an Employee becomes a Relative of another Person over whom they already had supervisory authority, the Supervisory Relationship must be discontinued as soon as possible, but no later than 90 calendar days for Central Office and Network Employees or the end of the school year for school-based Employees.
7. When an Employee exercises Contract Management Authority over a contract with any Legal Entity, they shall not assist their Relative in securing a contract or employment with that entity. No Employee shall use or permit the use of their position to assist any Relative in securing employment or contracts with any Legal Entity over whom the Employee exercises Contract Management Authority. If a Relative of the Employee secures employment, or obtains a contract with the Legal Entity while the Employee

exercises Contract Management Authority, it shall be presumed that this Section of the Code of Ethics has been violated, unless proven otherwise.

F. Political Activity

1. Employees are permitted to engage in Political Activity on a voluntary basis during non-work hours, vacation, or personal time. Employees are not permitted to engage in Political Activity during any other Board compensated time.
2. At no time shall any Employee intentionally misappropriate the services of any Employee by requiring that any Employee perform any Political Activity as:
 - a) Part of that Employee's duties;
 - b) A condition of employment; or
 - c) During any time off that is compensated by the Board (such as vacation or personal time).
3. No Employee shall require any Employee to participate in Political Activity in consideration for that Employee being awarded additional compensation or employee benefit such as a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, or continued employment.
4. No Employee shall award, and no Employee shall accept, any additional compensation or employee benefit such as a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, or continued employment, in consideration for the Employee's participation in Political Activity.
5. No Employee shall use their official Board position to engage in Political Activity or endorse a Candidate for Elective Office.
6. No Employee is permitted to use Board resources to perform any Political Activity.
7. Nothing in this Section prohibits Political Activity that is otherwise appropriate for an Employee to engage in as part of their official employment duties.
8. Employees may permit a Candidate for Elected Office to use the Board's school buildings only in accordance with Board Rule 6-25.

G. Post-employment Restrictions

1. If a former Employee was counsel of record or participated personally and substantially in a judicial or administrative proceeding during their term of office or employment, then the former Employee shall not assist or represent any Person other than the Board in any related judicial or administrative proceeding.
2. If a former Employee participated personally and substantially in a subject matter, work, or function during their term of employment, then the former Employee shall not assist or represent any Person in the same subject matter, work, or function involving the Board for a period of one year after the termination of the Employee's term of employment. However, if a former Employee exercised Contract Management Authority with respect to a contract, this prohibition shall be permanent as to that contract.
3. If a former Employee was counsel of record or participated personally and substantially in a judicial or administrative proceeding during their term of office or employment, then the former Employee shall not assist or represent any Person other than the Board in any related judicial or administrative proceeding.

H. Secondary Employment

Secondary employment is non-Board work that includes traditional employment, work as an independent contractor, and self-employment arrangements. Service on a board of directors in exchange for monetary compensation is secondary employment. In addition, ownership interest in a small or sole proprietorship, partnership, an LLC, a closely-held corporation or Corporation will be viewed as Secondary Employment.

1. No Employee may engage in any Secondary Employment that is in conflict with the duties or demands of their Board employment. Conflicts include, but are not limited to:
 - a) Using scheduled work hours, sick time, personal or medical leaves.
 - b) Using Board resources such as computers, internet, or school facilities.
 - c) Using Confidential Information.
 - d) Providing outside services to the Board.
 - e) Providing outside services to current or future students.
 - f) Attorneys in the Law Department are expressly prohibited from performing legal work for or undertaking legal representation of any Person or entity other than the Board of Education.
2. Before obtaining or accepting Secondary Employment, the Employee must complete the Board's Secondary Employment Approval Form and obtain written approval in accordance with the Code of Ethics guidelines.
 - a) Written approval will not be granted if the proposed Secondary Employment is in conflict with the duties and demands of Board Employment and the conflict cannot be resolved by the Employee.
 - b) Determinations that Secondary Employment conflicts with Board employment should be made in consultation with the Ethics Advisor.
3. The Ethics Advisor is authorized to reverse any Secondary Employment approvals that do not comply with this Code.

IX. SPECIFIC OBLIGATIONS FOR BOARD CONTRACTORS

In addition to the provisions outlined Sections III, IV, and V of this Code of Ethics, all Board Contractors must comply with these specific obligations.

A. Gifts, Loans, and Favors

1. No Board Contractor or subcontractor seeking to secure an award from the Board shall provide a payment, gratuity, or offer of employment to an Official or Employee.
2. No subcontractor or anyone acting on behalf of a subcontractor shall offer payment, gratuity, or employment to a prime contractor or another subcontractor in connection with any Board or Local School Council contract as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. This prohibition shall be set forth in every Board contract and solicitation.

B. Political Activity

1. All Board Contractors must disclose political contributions made to Officials as well as candidates for Board and Local School Council membership as noted in the Ethics Guidelines.

X. SPECIFIC OBLIGATIONS FOR LOBBYISTS

In addition to the provisions outlined in Sections III, IV, and V of this Code of Ethics, all Lobbyists must comply with these specific obligations.

1. Lobbyists must register with the Illinois Secretary of State before any lobbying services are performed and within two days after being hired or retained.
2. Lobbyists must notify Officials and Employees when they are listed on a Lobbying Expenditure Report with a copy of that notification to the Ethics Advisor.

XI. RESPONSIBILITIES FOR CPS DEPARTMENTS

- A. The Talent Office shall develop guidelines for collecting approvals, denials, and intersession reports of Secondary Employment.
- B. The Chief Procurement Officer will maintain the disclosures that must be submitted to the Board by Persons entering into contracts or leases with the Board.
- C. In order to assist Candidates for Elective Office in monitoring compliance with Chicago's Governmental Ethics Ordinance that sets an upper limit of \$1,500 on campaign contributions by an entity or person that Does Business with the Board or has Done Business with the Board during the past four years, the Chief Procurement Officer shall submit to the City of Chicago a list of all entities that have Done Business with the Board during the past four years. A revised list including this information shall be submitted to the City each month or using another schedule specified by the City.

XII. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS

All Persons covered by this Code of Ethics shall abide by the Code of Ethics and all applicable local, state, and federal laws, regulations, or rules.

- A. Any Employee who violates this Code of Ethics may be subject to discipline, up to and including termination.
- B. Any Official who violates this Code of Ethics may be subject to disqualification or removal from office.
- C. Any Board Contractor who violates this Code of Ethics may be subject to debarment under the Board's Debarment Policy.
- D. Violations of any applicable federal, state, local laws, regulations or rules may be referred to the appropriate prosecutorial authority for further action and violators may be subject to a fine of up to \$5,000.

LEGAL REFERENCES

Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §78 et al.; Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140 et seq.; Illinois Governmental Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 420/1-101 et seq.; State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 430/1-1 et seq.; Lobbyist Registration Act, 25 ILCS 170/2; Public Officer Prohibited Activities Act, 50 ILCS 105/0.01 et seq.; 105 ILCS 5/20-90; 105 ILCS 5/22-5; 105 ILCS 5/28-5; 105 ILCS 5/27A Illinois Charter Schools Law; 105 ILCS 5/34-1.1; 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1(q); 105 ILCS 5/34-2.2(b); 105 ILCS 5/34-2.4c; 105 ILCS 5/34-18(32); 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

Brendan Perry
Policy, Ethics and Records Director

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved for Consideration:

Approved as to Legal Form:

Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#6

August 24, 2023

AUTHORIZE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD FOR ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION POLICY STARTING AUGUST 25, 2023

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board authorize the commencement of the Public Comment Period from August 25, 2023 to September 25, 2023 for the Policy described in the disposition table below. Pursuant to Board Rule 2-6(c), the Board must authorize the commencement of the Public Comment Period.

Current Policy Section/ Current Policy Title	New Policy Section/ New Policy Title	Description of Revision/Disposition
704.2 Administration of Medication	N/A	Amend Policy 704.2 Recently passed state law requires the policy be updated to include language addressing stock opioid antagonists. Additionally, the policy language needs to be clarified to ensure safe, accurate administration of medication for students.

Approved as to Legal Form:

Approved:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Policy Summary Form

Policy Being Amended/Created	Policy Manager(s)
Administration of Medication	Kat Ramirez-Mercado
Link to Current Policy (if applicable)	Link to Draft of Policy (Title should include “Rescind and Adopt New”, “Amend”, or “Adopt New” based on what action the department is taking)
<u>Administration of Medication</u>	<u>Amend Administration of Medication</u>

1. Why is this policy being amended, created, or rescinded now? (e.g., state legislation, compliance change, policy was out of date, annual policy review, CEO/CeO recommendation, etc.)

Recently passed state law requires the policy be updated to include language addressing stock opioid antagonists. Additionally, the policy language needs to be clarified to ensure safe, accurate administration of medication for students.

2. Please provide a high level summary of what policy changes are being made, or created, and why.

- Adds equity statement to align with other OSHW policies
- Removes language from the definition of “Authorization” that permits non-Nurse staff to enter medical information into Aspen
- Expands definition of “Emergency Medication” to include epinephrine, asthma medication, and opioid antagonists.
- Expands Scope to include activities that require the Nurse to be present outside of school hours and a blanket statement regarding emergency medications that are not explicitly outlined in the current proposed language but may be provided by the District in the future (e.g. stock albuterol)
- Adds statement that Nurses will not administer peripheral or central medications or medications know for toxicity
- Adds section covering the emergency use of stock opioid antagonists

3. Please provide any notable feedback from internal or external stakeholders, and how you addressed it or planned to address it in your policy draft.

OSHW worked closely with Nursing, as Nurses are the primary audience for this policy. OSHW also worked with Lurie Children’s and Rush hospital staff and content experts to develop the opioid antagonist language (as well as additional implementation guidance). Additionally, OSHW has been in communication with numerous school administrators who are eager to begin stocking opioid antagonists.

4. Please provide any additional notes/considerations in the box below.

These proposed changes are in response to requests from school Nurses who have found the existing policy language and delineation of roles and responsibilities to be confusing, often to the detriment of student health. The addition of guidance regarding stock opioid antagonist is in response to both recently passed state legislation and growing community need. OSHW has been working on an opioid antagonist pilot program and plans on rolling out stock opioid antagonists in SY24. Specific, detailed guidelines and staff training are forthcoming.

AMEND BOARD REPORT 20-0624-PO3 ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION POLICY

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Chicago Board of Education (“Board”) amend Board Report 20-0624-PO3.

PURPOSE: ~~The purpose of this new policy is to comply and incorporate extensive changes required by medical and scientific developments, updates to the Illinois School Code and the Illinois Nurse Practice Act. The policy promotes the health and safety of all of our students in compliance with the Illinois School Code and the Illinois Nurse Practice Act and adherence to medical and scientific developments. The purpose of this policy is to outline when, where, how, and under what circumstances CPS students may receive medications during school hours, who may receive them, and how these events are to be recorded.~~

Students may receive medication during school hours when:

1. Administered by a Nurse; or
2. Provided under the supervision of school personnel who have been authorized or delegated the task; or
3. Self-administered by the student with the direct supervision of authorized school personnel.

This policy also outlines a requirement that parents/guardians notify the school of their student’s acute or chronic health conditions even when medication is not expected to be necessary during school hours. This requirement provides opportunities for appropriate health emergency response planning in schools.

EQUITY STATEMENT: ~~The Board is committed to supporting the Whole Child through policies and programs that holistically address the physical, mental, and social-emotional health and wellbeing of every student. This policy seeks to mitigate the impact of various health inequities on CPS students, staff, and families advance health equity by ensuring safe and supportive environments for anyone experiencing chronic conditions. establishing guidelines for the safe administration of medication in school buildings. However, the District recognizes that this policy does not address the root causes of said inequities (i.e. social determinants of health), which may disproportionately impact our greatest needs groups. The Office of Student Health and Wellness (“OSHW”) is engaging in ongoing work to align to the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child (“WSCC”) model to operationalize the CPS Equity Framework through this policy within the locus of its control.~~

POLICY TEXT:

I. DEFINITIONS

Anaphylaxis (Life-threatening Allergic Reaction): An acute allergic reaction to an antigen (including but not limited to a bee sting, food, environmental substances) to which the body has become hypersensitive that results in respiratory/cardiac distress or arrest unless emergency intervention is immediate.

Asthma: A chronic health condition of the lungs that causes cough, wheezing, shortness of breath or other breathing difficulties by obstructing airflow.

Authorization: When the District transfers its authority (power or right to give orders, make decisions and enforce compliance) to perform a specific task or intervention in a specific situation to an individual. ~~Examples of authorization include but are not limited to a principal authorizing a school clerk to enter immunization data or the role of a Delegated Care Aide.~~

Delegation: When a Registered Nurse transfers to a specific individual the authority to perform a specific nursing task or intervention in a specific situation according to details outlined by the Illinois Nurse Practice Act.

Diabetes (DM): Includes diabetes mellitus, (type 1, type 2, and gestational): a group of diseases that affect how the body makes, releases, or uses sugar (glucose).

Diabetes Delegated Care Aide (DmDCA): A volunteer, full time, non-nurse CPS staff member who completes annual in-person training to assist students with diabetes management in school.

Emergency Action Plan (EAP): A written document that organizes and facilitates the actions schools take during emergencies. This document can be student-specific or it may provide general guidance for all students during emergencies.

Epilepsy: Chronic neurological disorder characterized by recurrent (2 or more) unprovoked seizures. Often called seizure disorder.

Individualized Education Program (IEP): A unique, formal, written document that specifies the program of supports, services, and instruction for a student who has an identified disability covered by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

Medical Provider: A Medical Doctor (MD), Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (DO), Advanced Practice Registered Nurse (APRN), or Physician Assistant (PA).

Medication: Any active ingredient intended to provide pharmacological activity or other direct effects on the prevention, treatment, mitigation, or cure of disease or to affect the structure or any function of the human body. In this policy, medication includes all manufactured, compounded, natural, herbal or synthetic drugs and remedies, prescribed or over the counter (OTC) substances; vitamins, minerals, nutritional/dietary supplements, energy boosters; and any other medical treatments-- allopathic, homeopathic, alternative; or any treatments or substances pharmacological, immunological or metabolic. This also includes all formats (aerosols, pills, liquids, creams, oils or ointments) and routes of delivery: oral, rectal, topical, inhaled, intranasal, or injected or via pump ~~external or implanted.~~

Emergency Medication: Substance used to avert an urgent or life-threatening health event. The use of an emergency medication must trigger an immediate 911 call. Examples of emergency medications may include, but are not limited to, epinephrine, asthma medication, and opioid antagonists. 911 must be called immediately following the administration of any emergency medication. Administration of emergency medication is limited to licensed clinicians and those deemed acceptable to administer through training and education (e.g. Delegated Care Aide).

Regulated Medications: Drugs and other substances included in the Controlled Substances Act. An updated and complete list of the schedules is published annually.

Nurse: A staff member or contractor who holds a nursing license with the Illinois Department of Finance and Professional Regulation (IDFPR) and is held to the guidelines of the Illinois Nursing Practice Act.

School Nurse (CSN-PEL): A Registered Nurse who has completed course work for a certified school nurse (CSN) and holds the corresponding Illinois Professional Educator License (PEL) under the Illinois State Board of Education.

Health Service Nurse (HSN): A Registered Nurse.

Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN): A licensed practical nurse who works under the delegation of a registered nurse.

Parent/Guardian: A person with legal authority to care for and protect the personal needs and interests of a minor. For the purposes of this policy, the rights of the parent/guardian are transferred to an emancipated minor or students over the age of 18.

School Hours: The official, published times during which a school is in operation.

School Personnel: All staff including teachers, dining staff, safety and security, engineers, school dining staff, coaches, transportation staff, related service providers, paraprofessionals, and substitutes, other school staff who serve, supervise, manage, monitor, administer, or work with students during CPS-sponsored activities (e.g. classes, recess, extra-curricular activities, field trips, sports, before and after school programs).

School Principal: The primary authority over the teachers, staff, curriculum and professional development with a focus on student learning, safety, and health.

~~**Parent/Guardian:** A person with legal authority to care for and protect the personal needs and interests of a minor. For the purposes of this policy, the rights of the parent/guardian are transferred to an emancipated minor or students over the age of 18.~~

Seizure: A brief, excessive discharge of electrical activity in the brain that can alter movement, sensation, behavior, and/or awareness.

Seizure Delegated Care Aide (SzDCA): A full time, non-nurse CPS staff member who completes annual specialized training to assist students with a seizure disorder.

504 Plan (504): A formal written document developed by a school to provide students with disabilities the accommodations they need to access their learning environment. Implementation of this document is intended to prevent discrimination and to protect the rights of students with disabilities in school as defined by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

II. SCOPE

This policy applies to the administration and self-administration of any medication during school hours and school-sponsored activities including those that require the Nurse to be present outside of school hours. Schools must ensure that all appropriate guidelines for out-of-state travel are followed. These medications must be "absolutely necessary for the critical health and well-being of the student" per 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b(b). Any medications that can be given safely and effectively

at any time other than during school hours are by definition “not absolutely necessary to be given during the school day.” The paperwork requirements outlined in this policy are compulsory to provide non-emergent care to a student during school hours. In addition to the specific medications outlined in sections VII and VIII, this policy may be applied to additional emergency medications provided by the District in alignment with state law.

III. IDENTIFYING STUDENTS WITH MEDICATION NEEDS

- A. Request for Student Health Information: In order to plan effectively for medication management at school, the parent/guardian must notify the school promptly upon their student’s acute or chronic medical diagnoses and any medication requirements. ~~Parents/guardians must notify or verify schools at least annually of their child’s diagnosis~~ must provide current (within the calendar year) medical documentation at least annually to their child’s school to provide an update and/or verify current diagnosed health conditions. At least annually, parents/guardians must report information about their student’s acute or chronic health conditions to their school. The Chief Health Officer or designee must make medical information forms available to schools for this purpose. The forms are valid for 365 days from when the medical order was written and signed.
- B. Parent/Guardian Role: When a parent/guardian reports that their student has been diagnosed with a medical condition, the school must request and the parent/guardian must provide the following:
- a. Written medical diagnosis and care instructions, emergency action plan, and orders for medication administration during school hours or school sponsored activities signed by a medical provider. Requests for the provision of medication during school hours must include ~~the all of following~~ all of the following:
 - i. Name of medication, dosage, route of administration;
 - ii. Frequency and time of administration(s);
 - iii. Special circumstances in which medication is to be administered;
 - iv. Side effects and/or intended effects which might be observed and reported to a Nurse, school personnel, and parents/guardians;
 - v. Name, signature, address, office phone, fax, and emergency numbers of medical provider;
 - vi. Other medication(s) student may be receiving at home; and
 - vii. A regimen of medical follow-up;
 - b. When applicable, written parent/guardian consent to administer or carry and self-administer medications during the school hours using the form established by the Chief Health Officer or designee. Additional requirements for self-administration are set out in Section V. below;
 - c. Any medications and/or supplies necessary to treat the student’s condition must be in the original container provided by a state approved pharmacy or manufacturer packaging with prescription and dosage information or any replacement medication after use or expiration that matches the original medical provider’s orders;
 - d. A description of the student’s past chronic or acute reactions; including triggers and warning signs;
 - e. Current parent/guardian emergency contact information;
 - f. Any diagnostic or medication changes including but not limited to the dosage, route, medication or administration times, require the parent/guardian to submit a prescription or new written orders from the student’s medical provider.

The school may also request that the parent/guardian provide the following:

- g. Written consent to share diagnosis and other information with relevant school personnel;
- h. Written authorization to exchange detailed medical information on the student's condition with the student's medical provider;
- i. A description of the student's emotional response to the condition and the need for intervention from the student's medical provider;
- j. Recommendations on developmentally-appropriate ways to include the student in planning or care and implementing their 504 Plan or Individualized Education Plan (IEP) from the student's medical provider.

IV. MEDICATIONS

A. Medication Types:

1. All medications given in school must be prescribed by a medical provider. Such written documentation must be maintained in the student's health record. All medication authorizations for school administration must:
 - a. Include indication (diagnosis), as defined by a medical provider, including the rationale for need during school hours or school sponsored activities;
 - b. Be in the original packaging;
 - c. Conform with the Illinois Nurse Practice Act;
 - d. Not carry a high cardiac or respiratory risk that may require advanced life support.
 - e. Medications that are deemed toxic (poses a risk of harm to others) by the Deputy and/or Chief Health Officer will not be administered during the school day or on school grounds.
2. Prescribed Medications: must include requirements listed in Section IV.A.1. and additionally be:
 - a. Provided in a clearly labeled container;
 - b. Dispensed by state-approved pharmacy,
3. Over the Counter Medication: Over the counter medications will be treated in the same manner as all other medications during the school hours. Students requiring over the counter medication during school hours or school sponsored activities must also be authorized in writing by the student's parent/guardian and a medical provider order with indication. When authorized, administration of over the counter medications to a student is further subject to the requirements set out in Sections IV.A.1. herein. Students are not authorized by this policy to carry and self-administer over the counter medications during school hours.
4. Emergency Medications:
 - a. The Nurse or trained school personnel may administer emergency medications (as defined above):
 - i. While in the school building;
 - ii. While at a school-sponsored activity;
 - iii. While under the supervision of school personnel; or
 - iv. Before or after normal school activities on school property.
 - b. Any time emergency medications are administered, 911 must be called first, and then the parent/guardian must be notified.

- ##### **B. Medication Management:** All medications administered during school hours or school sponsored activities must be submitted to the Nurse for assessment. After an assessment, unless a student is authorized to self-carry and self-administer as described in Section VI, all medication, medication refills, and medication delivery devices and equipment, (e.g. nebulizers or inhalers) must be properly stored in the school. Non-prescription medication must be brought

- in with the manufacturer's original label with the ingredients listed and the student's name and date of birth affixed to the container.
1. Non-Emergency: The school must maintain non-emergent student medications in a locked location accessible to the Nurse, the Principal, and Principal Designees. Medications requiring refrigeration must be kept in a locked refrigerator separate from food products. At all times, the Principal and Principal Designee must have knowledge of and access to all storage units where medication is kept. Additionally, regulated medications will be locked and counted per nursing guidelines, unless exempted as an emergency medication.
 2. Emergency: The school must maintain all emergency medications that are not self-carried in a designated secure but unlocked location that is accessible to all school personnel during school hours; including but not limited to school drills. During emergencies or drills, it is the ~~Principal's and the Principal Designee's~~ responsibility of the Nurse to ensure that all emergency medications are accessible to the student. In the event the Nurse is not present, the Principal and/or Principal's Designee is responsible.
- C. Medication Administration: Only a Nurse may administer medications with the exception of those medications given in emergencies or those covered within the scope of delegation such as those that can be provided by a delegated care aide, Principal, or Principal Designee. A Registered Nurse may delegate a non-nurse school personnel to medicate a student. Delegated medications are limited to those that can be given by mouth, topically (applied to the skin or mucous membranes), transdermally (through the skin as a patch), or subcutaneously (under the upper layer of the skin). Nurses will not administer intravenous, (peripheral or central) medications or medications known for toxicity (including but not limited to chemotherapeutic agents) during the school day.
- D. Changes in Medication: Any medication changes including but not limited to the dosage, route, medication or administration times, require the parent/guardian to submit a prescription or new written orders from the student's medical provider.
- E. Discontinuing Medication: If a medication is to be discontinued, the parent/guardian must submit written notification from the student's medical provider. Without the aforementioned notification, a 504/IEP meeting must be convened to evaluate the need and consider discontinuing the administration of medication during school hours.
- F. End of School Year Medication Removal: At the end of the school year or the end of the medication course, procedure and/or treatment regimen, the student's parents/guardians will be responsible for retrieving any unused medication. If the parent/guardian does not pick up the medication by the end of the last day of the academic school year, the Nurse will dispose of the medication(s) in accordance with the nursing guidelines and provide parent/guardian notification after the medication has been disposed of.
- G. Medication Logs: The Nurse, Principal or Principal Designee providing medication(s) to a student or monitoring a self-administration will log each time medication is given or self-administered during school hours or during school-sponsored activities. For students authorized to carry and self-administer their medication, the student must log each time medication is administered during school hours and shall deliver such logs to the Nurse, Principal or Principal designee on a specified schedule. Medication logs shall be incorporated

into the student's health record on a yearly basis. The Nurse will monitor medication logs of the student's medication regimen per nursing guidelines.

IV. **504-PLAN/IEP ROLE OF SCHOOL NURSE IN MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION**

- A. **Nursing Role:** Nurses are assigned to schools by the District to provide assessment and planning of health care for students so they may access learning. A Registered Nurse works in collaboration with the Principal to address the health needs of students with acute or chronic conditions for school attendance. Nursing service provision is determined by Assessment (interview, observation, and record review), Planning, Implementation, and Evaluation which is encompassed in the 504/IEP for each student where care is deemed necessary to attend and participate in learning.

A Registered Nurse reviews any request from a parent/guardian for medication administration. Medication administration is not limited to the selection of the medication, reviewing the dosage, and administration to the student but also assessing the student's response to the medication, a task for which the Registered Nurse is qualified and required to complete. If additional information is needed, the Registered Nurse has the professional responsibility to consult with the student's prescribing medical provider to clarify that information found in the written order.

~~Use of medications meant to address minor, non-debilitating symptoms of illness or injury are prohibited because they are typically not critical for the student's health and well-being. Exceptions can be made on the basis of clinical judgment of a Registered Nurse in collaboration with families and the student's Medical Provider by prescription or order, unless accompanied by a signed Physician's Request for Administration of Medication outlined in section IV.A.3 of this policy.~~

~~The school nurse is not responsible for maintaining, assessing, accessing or administering medications through peripheral intravenous lines (PIV) central venous access devices (CVADs), including but not limited to PICC, Midline, Hickman, and PortaCath. All other variables should be addressed with the Chief Health Officer and/or Deputy Chief Health of OSHW.~~

- B. **Plan Establishment:** Upon the school's receipt of the documentation outlined in Section IIIB, the Registered Nurse will review as part of the assessment for plan establishment. Every student with a medical provider-documented acute or chronic condition(s), who may need medication during school hours, must be offered a 504 Plan to address the need for medication while in school and at school events. In the event the student has an IEP, the IEP shall address the management of medications received during school hours. The 504/IEP shall include a Healthcare Plan that will identify what the school will do to accommodate the individual needs of the student. For students with a medical provider-documented acute or chronic condition requiring medication outside of school hours, the Registered Nurse, in consultation with the parent/guardian, shall determine if accommodations are necessary which require a 504 to manage the student's condition during school hours.

The Registered Nurse, in consultation with the student's medical provider, shall retain the right to decline to allow the medication to be administered by school staff. Any medical order that is declined must be communicated to the parent/guardian as well as to the prescriber, along with the medical rationale and offer to accommodate with different medications or regimens. If a parent/guardian disagrees with their student's 504 or IEP, please refer them to the procedural safeguards, which outlines their rights.

- C. Plan Updates: 504/IEPs are updated annually. ~~If In the event~~ the parent/guardian ~~provides~~ furnishes new written medical orders by a medical provider that include changes to the medical management of the student's condition(s), the 504/IEP ~~will be updated to address the new information~~ will follow the approved process to update the plan
- D. Plan Dissemination: Those portions of the student's 504/IEP relevant to medication management, including but not limited to the Healthcare Plan, Emergency Action Plan, and emergency medications, must be disseminated (by ~~p~~Principal or ~~designee~~ Principal's Designee) to all school personnel who supervise the student during the school day and at school-sponsored activities. This will be distributed at the beginning of each school year, upon school entry, or for newly diagnosed students, and whenever the 504/IEP is revised.
- E. Non-Cooperation: Non-cooperation is defined as when the parent/guardian of a student with a known or suspected condition is not in agreement with and/or does not assist the school with an evaluation or implementation of an appropriate 504/IEP, does not provide the documentation required to offer a 504/IEP, or refuses to supply the school with medications and supplies required to manage the student's condition in school. Families can contact the Office of Student Health and Wellness (OSHW) Hotline (773-553-KIDS) for assistance with public benefits or to connect with a medical provider.

In cases of non-cooperation, the school must implement a simple Emergency Action Plan (EAP) stating to call 911 immediately upon recognition of emergency signs and symptoms. The school must send a written notification to the parent/guardian of the student's EAP and contact the parent/guardian if the EAP is activated.

~~V.~~ **MEDICATIONS**

~~A.~~ Medication Types:

- ~~5.~~ All medications given in school must be prescribed by a medical provider. Such written documentation must be maintained in the student's health record. All medication authorizations for school administration must:
 - ~~a.~~ Include indication (diagnosis), as defined by a medical provider, including the rationale for need during school hours or school-sponsored activities;
 - ~~b.~~ Be in the original packaging;
 - ~~c.~~ Conform with the Illinois Nurse Practice Act;
 - ~~d.~~ Not carry a high cardiac or respiratory risk that may require advanced life support.
- ~~6.~~ Prescribed Medications: must include requirements listed in Section V.A.1. and additionally be:
 - ~~a.~~ Provided in a clearly labeled container;
 - ~~b.~~ Dispensed by state-approved pharmacy;
- ~~7.~~ Over the Counter Medication: Over the counter medications will be treated in the same manner as all other medications during the school hours. Students requiring over the counter medication during school hours or school-sponsored activities must also be authorized in writing by the student's parent/guardian and a medical provider order with indication. When authorized, administration of over the counter medications to a student is further subject to the requirements set out in Sections V.A.1. herein. Students are not authorized by this policy to carry and self-administer over the counter medications during school hours.

- ~~B. Medication Management: All medications administered during school hours or school sponsored activities must be submitted to the Nurse for assessment. After an assessment, unless a student is authorized to self carry and self administer as described in Section VI, all medication, medication refills, and medication delivery devices and equipment, (e.g. nebulizers or inhalers) must be properly stored in the school. Non-prescription medication must be brought in with the manufacturer's original label with the ingredients listed and the student's name and date of birth affixed to the container.~~
- ~~3. Non-Emergency: The school must maintain non-emergent student medications in a locked location accessible to the Nurse, the Principal, and Principal Designees. Medications requiring refrigeration must be kept in a locked refrigerator separate from food products. At all times, the Principal and Principal Designee must have knowledge of and access to all storage units where medication is kept. Additionally, regulated medications will be locked and counted per nursing guidelines, unless exempted as an emergency medication.~~
- ~~4. Emergency: The school must maintain all emergency medications that are not self-carried in a designated secure but unlocked location that is accessible to all school personnel during school hours; including but not limited to school drills. During emergencies or drills, it is the Principal's and the Principal Designee's responsibility to ensure that all emergency medications are accessible to the student.~~
- ~~C. Medication Administration: Only a Nurse may administer medications with the exception of those medications given in emergencies or those covered within the scope of a delegated care aide. A Registered Nurse may delegate a non-nurse school personnel to medicate a student. Delegated medications are limited to those that can be given by mouth, topically (applied to the skin or mucous membranes), transdermally (through the skin as a patch), or subcutaneously (under the upper layer of the skin).~~
- ~~D. Changes in Medication: Any medication changes including but not limited to the dosage, route, medication or administration times, require the parent/guardian to submit a prescription or new written orders from the student's medical provider.~~
- ~~E. Discontinuing Medication: If a medication is to be discontinued, the parent/guardian must submit written notification from the student's medical provider. Without the aforementioned notification, a 504/IEP meeting must be convened to evaluate the need and consider discontinuing the administration of medication during school hours.~~
- ~~F. End of School Year Medication Removal: At the end of the school year or the end of the medication course, procedure and/or treatment regimen, the student's parents/guardians will be responsible for retrieving any unused medication. If the parent/guardian does not pick up the medication by the end of the last day of the academic school year, the Nurse will dispose of the medication(s) in accordance with the nursing guidelines and provide parent/guardian notification after the medication has been disposed.~~
- ~~G. Medication Logs: The Nurse, Principal or Principal Designee providing medication(s) to a student or monitoring a self-administration will log each time medication is given or self-administered during school hours or during school-sponsored activities. For students authorized to carry and self-administer their medication, the student must log each time medication is administered during school hours and shall deliver such logs to the Nurse, Principal or Principal designee on a specified schedule. Medication logs shall be incorporated~~

~~into the student's health record on a yearly basis. The Nurse will monitor medication logs of the student's medication regimen per nursing guidelines.~~

VI. AUTHORIZATION TO CARRY AND SELF-ADMINISTER MEDICATION

- A. Students may carry and self-administer their medications during school hours with parent/guardian consent and a current prescription or written order on file. Parent/Guardian shall submit the requisite self-administration authorization(s) using the form(s) established by the Chief Health Officer or designee and ~~will~~ may be used to develop the student's 504/IEP. The 504/IEP must include documentation of where the student will keep their rescue medication (e.g. in their backpack) to ensure it is accessible in the event the student is not able to self-administer in an emergency. In this authorization form, the parent/guardian of the student must sign a statement that:
- a. acknowledges that the District and its employees and agents are to incur no liability or professional discipline, except for willful and wanton conduct (actual or deliberate intention to cause harm or which, if not intentional, shows an utter indifference for the safety of others), as a result of any injury arising from the administration medication regardless of whether the authorization was given by the student's parent/guardian or by the student's medical provider and;
 - b. indemnifies and holds harmless the District and its employees and agents against any claims, except a claim based on willful and wanton conduct, arising out of the authorization outlined in this policy regardless of whether the authorization was given by the student's parent/guardian or by the student's medical provider.
- B. If the above conditions (Section VI.A) have been met, a student may carry the following medications and supplies on their person:
1. Rescue Asthma Inhalers;
 2. Epinephrine auto-injectors and/or a single dose of antihistamine (as a rescue), as outlined in their 504/IEP to treat life-threatening allergies;
 3. Diabetes testing device, supplies, insulin, and rescue glucagon;
 4. Epilepsy supplies, equipment, and seizure rescue medications as outlined in their 504/IEP.
- C. When the required authorization is received, the requirements of Section V. B & C do not apply, however, students may be subject to the record-keeping requirements set out in Section V.G. In the event that rescue medication is both self-carried and self-administered the student must immediately notify school personnel to begin the process outlined in Section V.
- D. In compliance with the Illinois School Code, the District, and its employees and agents, including a medical provider placing a standing protocol or prescription for district-issued epinephrine auto-injector, are to incur no liability or professional discipline, except for willful and wanton conduct (actual or deliberate intention to cause harm or which, if not intentional, shows an utter indifference for the safety of others), as a result of any injury arising from the administration of medication, use of a district-issued epinephrine auto-injector regardless of whether authorization was given by the student's parents or guardians or by the student's medical provider.

VII. EMERGENCY USE OF STOCK EPINEPHRINE AUTO-INJECTORS

In compliance with the Illinois Emergency Epinephrine Act:

- A. Authorizations:

1. The Nurse or trained school personnel may administer a stock epinephrine auto-injector
 - a. while in the school building,
 - b. while at a school-sponsored activity,
 - c. while under the supervision of school personnel, or
 - d. before or after normal school activities on school property.
 2. The Nurse or trained school personnel are authorized to provide stock epinephrine auto-injectors when authorized under a student's Health Care Action Plan, Illinois Food Allergy Emergency Action Plan and Treatment Authorization Form, or 504/IEP to administer an epinephrine auto-injector to the following:
 - a. To the student for self-administration or;
 - b. authorized school personnel to administer to the student.
 3. When a person does not have an epinephrine auto-injector or a student does not have a prescription for an epinephrine auto-injector on file, the Nurse or trained personnel may utilize stock epinephrine if they believe in good faith that the person is having an anaphylactic reaction. Stock epinephrine is made available under a standing protocol from a designated medical provider.
- B. Supply and Use: Stock epinephrine will be supplied to schools by the District. Schools must maintain, use, and replace the supply of stock epinephrine auto-injectors as instructed by the Chief Health Officer or designee. School personnel must submit an incident report within 24 hours of administration when the stock epinephrine auto-injector is used.
- C. No Liability: When a Nurse or trained school personnel injects a stock epinephrine auto-injector to a student whom the Nurse or trained school personnel in good faith believes is having an anaphylactic reaction, despite the lack of notice to the parent/guardian of the student or the absence of the parent/guardian signed statement acknowledging no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct (actual or deliberate intention to cause harm or which, if not intentional, shows an utter indifference for the safety of others), the District and its employees and agents, including a medical provider providing standing protocol or prescription for stock epinephrine auto-injector, are to incur no liability or professional discipline except for willful and wanton conduct as a result of any injury arising from the use of a stock epinephrine auto-injector regardless of whether authorization was given by the student's parent/guardian or by the student's medical provider.

VIII. EMERGENCY USE OF STOCK OPIOID ANTAGONIST

A. Authorizations:

1. The Nurse or trained school personnel may administer stock opioid antagonist:
 - a. while in the school building,
 - b. while at a school-sponsored activity,
 - c. while under the supervision of school personnel, or
 - d. before or after normal school activities on school property.
2. The Nurse or trained personnel may utilize a stock Opioid Antagonist if they believe in good faith that the person is having an opioid overdose. Stock opioid antagonists are made available under a standing protocol from a designated medical provider.

- B. Supply and Use:** Stock opioid antagonist administration kits will be supplied to schools by the District via the Chicago Department of Public Health. Schools must maintain, use, and replace the supply of stock opioid antagonist as instructed by the Chief Health Officer or

designee. School personnel must submit an incident report within 24 hours of administration when the stock opioid antagonist is used.

- C. No Liability: When a Nurse or trained school personnel administers stock opioid antagonist to a student whom the Nurse or trained school personnel in good faith believes is having an opioid overdose, despite the lack of notice to the parent/guardian of the student or the absence of the parent/guardian signed statement acknowledging no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct (actual or deliberate intention to cause harm or which, if not intentional, shows an utter indifference for the safety of others), the District and its employees and agents, including a medical provider providing standing protocol or prescription for stock opioid antagonist, are to incur no liability or professional discipline except for willful and wanton conduct as a result of any injury arising from the use of stock opioid antagonist regardless of whether authorization was given by the student's parent/guardian or by the student's medical provider.

VIII IX. EMERGENCY RESPONSE

If emergency response measures outlined in a student's Emergency Action Plan are undertaken ~~but not effective~~, 911 ~~will~~ must be called to report the medical emergency. In any medical emergency, the parent/guardian must be notified after calling 911. Efforts to contact parent/guardian must include calling all numbers listed on an emergency form and any number supplied by the student. The individual attempting to contact the parent/guardian of the student must document the time and number of attempts to contact the parent/guardian if the parent/guardian does not answer. School personnel ~~shall~~ must remain with the student at all times during a medical emergency or perceived medical emergency. If a student is transported to a hospital, a full-time non-nurse school personnel must accompany the student until the parent/guardian or emergency contact arrives. The school must complete an incident report within 24 hours in all instances when emergency response measures are activated or other emergency health issues occur.

IX. MEDICATION-RELATED TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Asthma Training: Annually, all school personnel shall complete an in-service training program on the prevention and management of asthma in the school setting, as well as, emergency response, as specified in the Board's Chronic Conditions Management Policy.
- B. ADHD Training: At least once every two (2) years, certified school personnel and administrators shall complete an in-service training program on current best practices regarding the identification and treatment of attention deficit disorder and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, the application of non-aversive behavioral interventions in the school environment, and the use of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication for school-age students.
- C. Allergy Training: Annually, school personnel shall complete an in-service training program on the management and prevention of allergic reactions including training related to the administration of an epinephrine auto-injector as specified in the Board's Chronic Conditions Management Policy.
- D. Diabetes Training: Annually, school personnel shall complete an in-service training program on the management of students with diabetes as specified in the Board's Chronic Conditions Management Policy.

- E. Seizure Training: Annually, all school personnel shall complete an in-service training program on first aid and emergency management of seizures in schools, as specified in the Board's Chronic Conditions Management Policy.
- F. Substance Use Training: Annually, all school personnel shall complete an in-service training program on the signs and symptoms of drug-related overdoses, including an opioid overdose, and the administration of an opioid antagonist.
- G. Other Medication-Related Training: Annually, ~~T~~the Principal, in consultation with the School Nurse, shall ensure that school personnel receive all other health-related and medication-related training required by the Illinois School Code.

XI. GUIDELINES

The Chief Health Officer or designee is authorized to develop and implement guidelines, standards and procedures for the effective communication and implementation of this policy per Illinois School Code and state guidelines, including but not limited to standing protocols for the use of medical cannabis and stock epinephrine auto-injectors. Additional information and resources can be found on the Office of Student Health and Wellness website at cps.edu/oshw.

LEGAL REFERENCES: Medications Policy, 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b; Self-Administration and Self-Carry of Asthma Medication and Epinephrine Injectors; Administration of Undesignated Epinephrine Injectors; Administration of an Opioid Antagonist; Administration of Undesignated Asthma Medication; Asthma Episode Emergency Response Protocol, 105 ILCS 5/22-30; Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. §§ 1400 et seq.; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §§ 706 et seq. and 34 C.F.R. 100 et seq.; Medical Cannabis, 105 ILCS 5/22-33; and Administering Medication, 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b.

#7

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY L.L.C. FOR THE PURCHASE OF COVID TESTING AND SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with Fisher Scientific Company L.L.C. for the purchase of COVID Testing supplies and services to the Office of Student Health and Wellness at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-4(e). Request For Proposal #002101-July 2020 was issued by the University of California as the Lead Public Agency with the assistance of OMNIA Partners ("OMNIA"). Subsequently, Fisher Scientific Company L.L.C. entered into Purchasing Agreement No. 2021002889 with the University of California and OMNIA. The Board desires to purchase COVID Testing supplies and services based upon the aforementioned vendor contract pursuant to Board Rule 7-4(e), which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Museitef, Suzanne S / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 41947
FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY L.L.C.
300 INDUSTRY DRIVE
PITTSBURGH, PA 15275

Mackenzie Varga
412 489-2252

Ownership: Wholly Owned by Thermo Fisher
Scientific Inc. 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 14050 - Office of Student Health & Wellness

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Tully, Jamie M

773-553-1886

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2023 and shall end August 31, 2024. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of 1 (one) year.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor shall provide COVID Testing supplies for CPS staff and students who are enrolled in CPS schools. The tests will come in a package of two (2) tests per every one (1) kit, or one (1) test per every one (1) kit depending on availability. The individual who has been issued a kit will self-administer the test. The vendor will store the kits in their warehouse and distribute based on CPS demand at school sites.

OUTCOMES:

The purchase will result in CPS being able to maintain and provide uninterrupted COVID Testing supplies for CPS staff and students for SY23/24.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows:
Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$2,500,000, FY24

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115
Office of Student Health and Wellness
Unit 14050
\$2,500,000, FY24
Not to exceed \$2,500,000 for the one (1) year term.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#8

August 24, 2023

AUTHORIZE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD FOR ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS, GIFTS, AND DONATIONS POLICY STARTING AUGUST 25, 2023

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board authorize the commencement of the Public Comment Period from August 25, 2023 to September 25, 2023 for the Policy described in the disposition table below. Pursuant to Board Rule 2-6(c), the Board must authorize the commencement of the Public Comment Period.

Current Policy Section/ Current Policy Title	New Policy Section/ New Policy Title	Description of Revision/Disposition
403.3 Acceptance of All Grants, Gifts, Donations	N/A	Amend Policy 403.3 This policy is being revised to correct references to Board Rules and to update the procedures as appropriate. In addition, new wording is being added to address equity in acceptance of all grants, gifts, and donations.

Approved as to Legal Form:

Approved:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Policy Summary Form

Policy Being Amended	Policy Manager(s)
403.3_04-1027-PO1 Acceptance of All Grants, Gifts and Donations	James Patrick Alforque
Link(s) to Current Policy (if applicable)	Link to Draft of Policy (Title should include “Rescind and Adopt New”, “Amend”, or “Adopt New” based on what action you are taking)
https://www.cps.edu/sites/cps-policy-rules/policies/400/403/403-3/	

1. Why is this policy being amended on your current timeline? If you are amending multiple policies, please list out the reasons for each one (e.g., state legislation, compliance change, policy was out of date, annual policy review, CEO/CEdO recommendation, etc.)

This policy is being revised to correct references to Board Rules and to update the procedures as appropriate. In addition, new wording is being added to address equity in acceptance of all grants, gifts, and donations.

2. Please give a high level summary of what policy changes are being made, and why.

The policy refers to an obsolete Board Rule (5-29) and the revisions will reference the current Board Rule and update the procedures as appropriate.

3. Please provide any notable feedback from internal or external stakeholders, and how you addressed it or planned to address it in your policy draft.

4. Please provide any additional notes/considerations in the box below.

AMEND BOARD REPORT 04-1027-PO1 POLICY FOR ACCEPTANCE OF ALL GRANTS, GIFTS AND DONATIONS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board amend Board Report 04-1027-PO1, Policy for Acceptance of All Grants, Gifts and Donations.

PURPOSE: This policy shall establish an acceptance process for all grants, gifts and donations received by any central office, area network or school unit. Establishing the administrative requirements in this policy will ensure the uniform implementation and management of all grants, gifts and donations, and also ensure that the Board meets its responsibilities as the grant, gifts or donation recipient. The acceptance of a grant, gift, or donation should be equitable to all impacted parties, while operationalizing the CPS Equity Framework and aligning with the CPS mission.

POLICY TEXT:

I. ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS, GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Pursuant to Board Rule ~~5-29~~ 7-13, all grants, gifts and donations of goods and services, whether from governmental or non-governmental sources, received by any central office, area network or school unit ("receiving unit") must be accepted by the Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Board prior to use of such grant, gift or donation. The receiving unit shall notify the Chief Financial Officer of the award, utilizing an electronic form provided by the Chief Financial Officer, ~~which contains the following information: (1) Funding Source; (2) Funding Agency Contact and Telephone; (3) Grant/Donation Name; (4) Amount of Grant/Donation/Estimated Value; (5) Start Date; (6) End Date; (7) Purpose of Grant/Donation; (8) Internal Accounts Name for School Based Non-governmental Grant; and (9) CPS Contact Person/Grant Administrator, Unit and Telephone.~~

It is the obligation of the receiving unit, or the Office of Budget and Grants Management, as appropriate, to obtain and deliver to the Chief Financial Officer in a specified electronic format for review and approval, all related grant documents, including, but not limited to: award letters, approved budgets, budget narratives, contracts and agreements, guidelines, reporting requirements, government funding sources, government checks, and non-governmental checks for salaries or consultants. Upon acceptance, the Chief Financial Officer will send electronic notification to the receiving unit, Office of Management and Budget and External Resources and the Office of Budget and Grants Management.

~~If a receiving unit receives governmental grant funds directly or through a third party, the receiving unit must send any funds or other negotiable instruments to the Division of Revenue to deposit to the unit's budget account and assume the financial reporting requirements of the grant. The Division of Revenue will be responsible for all reporting requirements for government funded grants.~~

~~If a grant, gift or donation, in whole or part, will be deposited in the budget of a unit or units, the receiving unit must contact the Office of Management and Budget upon notification of grant acceptance from the Chief Financial Officer to determine the appropriate budget lines. The Office of Management and Budget Office of Budget and Grants Management is responsible for loading the funds in the appropriate budget lines upon receipt of the agency-approved budget, and sending electronic notification to the receiving unit indicating that the funds have been loaded. This includes all grants funded by a governmental agency, and any portion of a non-governmental grant or donation that will be used for salary and benefits, stipends or consultant services.~~

School units may deposit non-government funded grants that will not be used for salary and benefits, stipends or consultants in their Internal Accounts, and disbursements will be made at the local school level in accordance with the procedures in the Internal Accounts Manual.

The Grant Administrator/Program Director identified by the receiving unit to the Chief Financial Officer when requesting acceptance is responsible for (1) the financial and performance oversight of the grant, (2) ensuring the correct loading of funds as defined by the funding agency, (3) monitoring grant fund spending activity within the approved budget, (4) delivery of goods and services prior to the grant end date and subsequent issue of payment prior to any reporting deadline for the grant period, and (5) resolving all unreimbursable expenditures with any vendor.

The Chicago Public Schools is a tax supported body politic and corporate, and a school district of the State of Illinois. The Children First Fund is a free standing agency and a 501c3 entity that is non-for-profit. Funding agencies which are restricted from making donations to tax supported institutions are encouraged to make their donations through the Children First Fund.

II. REFUNDS OF UNUSED GRANT FUNDS

Refunds of unused grant funds shall be handled pursuant to the requirements set forth in Board Rule ~~5-29~~ 7-13. For all refunds that exceed ~~\$5,000~~ Board Rule 7-13's limit, the receiving unit shall provide a written explanation to the Chief Financial Officer within five days after the expiration of the term of the grant or upon request from the funding agency, identifying the reason for not utilizing 100% of the grant.

III. REPORTING TO THE BOARD

The Chief Financial Officer shall provide to the Board a ~~monthly~~ report in accordance with Board Rule 7-13 ~~of all acceptances of grants, gifts, and donations that exceed \$50,000 and of all refunds that exceed \$5,000, including an explanation of the cause of all such refunds.~~

IV. REGISTRATION OF DONATED GOODS ON THE ASSET REGISTER

~~Pursuant to the Board's Maintenance and Disposal of Assets Policy (Board Report 04-0526-PO1, as may be amended from time to time), all donations which have a value of at least five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and a useful life of at least one year must be entered on the Asset Register. Principals shall follow the procedures set forth in Board's Maintenance and Disposal of Assets Policy to register donated goods that meet the criteria for registration. Registration of donated goods on the asset register should be handled pursuant to Board Policy 401.9.~~

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 23-0628-PR3
AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS
VENDORS TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and new agreements with various vendors to provide professional services at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report in the aggregate and authorize a written master agreement with each vendor. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Written master agreements for vendors is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

This August 2023 amendment is necessary to add nine (9) new vendors to this list of pre-qualified vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Qualification #23-274. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Specification Number : 23-274

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 12410 - Accounting
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Hernandez, Rolando Sergio
773-553-2710

TERM:

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three (3) years, effective August 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2026. The Board shall have the right to renew the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

The term of the pre-qualification and each master agreement for the nine (9) new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report shall commence upon the date of execution and end July 31, 2026.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will provide personnel to perform in at least one of the categories or sub-categories awarded as described below.

Category A: Finance Vendors shall provide services related to treasury, investment, cash management, budgeting, external audit support, financial reporting, vendor payment and contract reviews, property tax collections and allocations, finance project implementations/transformations, cost allocations, grant accounting, management and compliance, process improvement/efficiency and other related tasks.

Sub-Category A-1: External Audit Support - Vendors providing this category of services will support CPS's annual external financial audit, Federal Single Audit and the preparation and completion of the CPS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), the Illinois State Board of Education Annual Financial Report (AFR) and Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards (SEFA) and other respective

reports.

Sub-Category A-2: Other Finance Functions - Vendors providing this category of services will support Treasury, investment, cash management, budgeting, financial reporting, vendor payment and contract reviews, property tax collections and allocations, finance implementations/transformations, cost allocation, grant accounting, management and compliance, process improvement/efficiency and other related tasks, and have experience providing services to governmental entities.

Category B: Financial Information Technology - Vendors shall provide services in the areas of: financial enterprise systems management, implementation, report creation, analytics, application development and management, disaster recovery, and business continuity on an as-needed basis. These services will provide technical support to the Office of Finance for the annual external Financial/and Federal Single Audit, the Annual Financial Report for Illinois State Board of Education, the Federal Annual Financial report (Site-Level Report/ESSA), GL Wand (Excel4Apps), Kanban Tool and other Office of Finance specific software and technological processes, as directed. Vendors will be expected to work with the CPS ITS Department and cooperate with other users of the CPS resources, including but not limited to third party vendors.

Category C: Financial Staffing Services - Vendors shall provide staffing services on an as-needed basis as determined by the CPS Office of Finance. Such services may be related to finance, accounting, accounts payable, revenue, payroll, budget, grants management, and treasury. Vendors will be expected to provide CPS with services including: sourcing available candidates, providing candidate recommendations, ensuring licensing/certification requirements are met, and validating previous work experience.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as follows:

Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors in the aggregate for the three (3) year pre-qualification term are set forth below:

\$3,750,000, FY24

\$3,750,000, FY25

\$3,750,000, FY26

The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

USE OF POOL:

The Office of Finance is authorized to receive services from the pre-qualified pool as follows: All services will require a mini-bid process in which the unit is required to obtain quotes from the vendors in the pre-qualified pool prior to making an award.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 10 19 vendors with 6 12 MBEs and 1 WBE.

The user group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse supplier and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115, Finance, Unit 11810, Corporate Accounting, Unit 12410, Accounts Payable, Unit 12430

\$3,750,000, FY24

\$3,750,000, FY25

\$3,750,000, FY26

Not to exceed \$11,250,000 for the initial three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

1) Vendor # 19608
ADELFIA LLC
400 E. RANDOLPH STREET STE 700
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Stella Marie Santos
312 240-9500

Awarded Category A- Finance and Category C-financial Staffing; Ownership: Stella Marie Santos 20%, Jennifer Roan 20%, Maria Valera 20%, Ana Ausan 20%, and Gilda Priebe 20%

2) Vendor # 91172
CROWE LLP.
225 W WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Mark Maraccini
312 899-8346

Awarded Category A1 External Audit Support and A2 Other Finance Functions. Ownership: No Partner has an ownership interest over 1%

3) Vendor # 19604
DARLENE MARIE DRAB DBA DMD CONSULTING, LLC
17 East Monroe Street
CHICAGO, IL 60603
Darlene Drab
312 809-6987 X:700

Awarded: Category C-Finacial Staffing; Ownership: Darlene Marie Drab 100%

4) Vendor # 98130
DBA UNIVERSITY, INC.
605 W. MADISON ST. SUITE 510
CHICAGO, IL 60661
Srinivas Ramineni
720 934-1260

Awarded: Category B-Financial Information Technology; Ownership: Srinivas Ramineni 100%

5) Vendor # 40355
ENTERPRISE SOLUTIONS INC.
500 E Diehl Road Ste 130
Naperville, IL 60563
Shirish Paul
630 955-5986

Awarded: Category C-Finacial Staffing; Ownership: Umesh Ghai 57.14%, Sarvajit Thakur 28.57%, Sameer Thakur 14.29%

6) Vendor # 49043
HITACHI VANTARA LLC
2535 AUGUSTINE BLVD
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
Sridhar Jambula
408 772-5279

Awarded Category B Financial Information Technology; Ownership: Hitachi Digital LLC 100%

7) Vendor # 23326
KPMG LLP
200 E RANDOLPH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Julie Barrientos
312 665-3428

Awarded Category A-Finance, Category B-Financial Information Technology; Ownership: No Partner owns more than 1%

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>8) Vendor # 40352
MAVENSOLVE LLC
3333 WARRENVILLE RD SUITE 200
LISLE, IL 60532
Dinkar Karumuri
630 235-8456</p> <p>Awarded: Category B- Financial Information Technology; Ownership: Dinkar Karumuri 100%</p> | <p>12) <u>Vendor # 35049</u>
<u>APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION</u>
<u>4343 COMMERCE COURT SUITE 701</u>
<u>LISLE, IL 60532</u>
<u>Rick McGaughy</u>
<u>630 778-1180</u>
<u>Awarded Category B Financial Information Technology; Ownership: AST Holding Corporation 100%</u></p> |
| <p>9) Vendor # 83836
NEXT GENERATION, INC.
444 WEST LAKE STREET, SUITE 1940
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Darrell Higueros
312 739-0520</p> <p>Awarded Sub-Category A-2 Other Finance Functions and Category B- Financial Information Technology; Ownership: Darrell Higueros 100%</p> | <p>13) <u>Vendor # 63035</u>
<u>CLARITY PARTNERS, LLC</u>
<u>20 N. CLARK ST, STE 3600</u>
<u>CHICAGO, IL 60602</u>
<u>Rodney Zech</u>
<u>312 920-0550</u>
<u>Ownership: David Namkung 51%, Rodney Zech 49%</u></p> |
| <p>10) Vendor # 68985
RINGOLD FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
850 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60605
Michelle Ringold
312 566-9705</p> <p>Awarded Sub-Category A-1 External Audit Suppoer and A2-Other Finance Functions; Ownership: Michelle Ringold 51% and Rick Ringold 49%</p> | <p>14) <u>Vendor # 96229</u>
<u>COMPUNNEL SOFTWARE GROUP, INC.</u>
<u>103 MORGAN LANE SUITE 102</u>
<u>PLAINSBORO, NJ 08536</u>
<u>Ashish Yadav</u>
<u>606 606-9010</u>
<u>Ownership: Amit Gaur 75.5%, Rakesh Shah 9%</u></p> |
| <p>11) <u>Vendor # 18649</u>
<u>22ND CENTURY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.</u>
<u>220 Davidson Ave STE 118</u>
<u>SOMERSET, NJ 08873-4003</u>
<u>Sandeep Singh</u>
<u>888 998-7284</u>
<u>Ownership: Anil Sharma 45% SS2018 Trust 4%</u></p> | <p>15) <u>Vendor # 34134</u>
<u>Guidehouse Inc.</u>
<u>1800 Tysons Blvd, 7th floor</u>
<u>McLean, VA 22102</u>
<u>Virginia Boyd</u>
<u>630 650-1034</u>
<u>Awarded Category A2 Other Financial and Category B-Financial Information Technology; Ownership:</u></p> <p>16) <u>Vendor # 45053</u>
<u>INFOJINI, INC.</u>
<u>10015 OLD COLUMBIA RD SUITE B 215</u>
<u>COLUMBIA, MD 21046</u>
<u>Sandeep Harjani</u>
<u>443 257-0086</u>
<u>Ownership: Sandeep Harjani 100%</u></p> |

- 17) Vendor # 29477
LASALLE STAFFING, INC DBA LASALLE
NETWORK
200 NORTH LASALLE STREET, STE 2500
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Tom Gimbel
312 419-1700
Ownership: Gimco 39%, Infinedi Partners 61%
- 18) Vendor # 85508
THIRD SIGHT TECHNOLOGIES
CORPORATION
1812 LISSON RD.
NAPERVILLE, IL 60565
Arasar Arullallar
847 682-5605
Ownership: Arasar Arullallar 100%
- 19) Vendor # 90597
VIVA USA INC.
3601 ALGONQUIN., STE 425
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Ashvin Ilangovan
847 368-0860
Ownership: Vasanthi Ilangovan 70%, Ilango
Radhakrishnan 10%, Vinu Ilangovan 10%,
Ashvin Ilangovan 10%

#10

August 24, 2023

AMEND BOARD RULE 4-10 WITH RESPECT TO HOLIDAY PAY AND MAKE-UP DAYS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:

That the Board hereby amend Board Rule 4-10 as set forth below. This Board Rule was posted for public comment from June 30, 2023 until July 31, 2023.

Sec. 4-10. Holidays.

- a. Holidays. Employees otherwise scheduled to work shall not be scheduled to work on Board holidays, except as necessary for the security and maintenance of facilities. Holidays that fall on a Sunday shall be observed on the Monday following the holiday. Holidays that fall on a Saturday shall not be observed.
- b. Holiday Pay and Conditions for Holiday Pay. Employees, other than substitute teachers, and part-time/seasonal employees shall be paid their regular pay for the holiday. In the case of teachers, "regular pay" includes pay for extended day and regularly scheduled classes authorized on an overtime basis. To be eligible for holiday pay, employees must work either the day before or the day after the holiday, unless the employee has been approved to use sick or vacation benefit time on those days, except that appointed and temporarily assigned teachers and principals who are appointed or assigned on the day after Labor Day shall be eligible for holiday pay for the Labor Day holiday. Employees who are scheduled to work on the day before or the day after a holiday in order to make up for school days (including professional development, school improvement, teacher institute or parent conference days) lost due to emergencies, snow days, cold weather days or work stoppage days shall not become eligible for holiday pay for that holiday. Other eligibility requirements may be established by collective bargaining agreements or Board policies.
- c. Teachers' Religious Holidays. Appointed teachers shall be granted up to three (3) non-attendance days with pay in a school year for the observance of religious holidays, which shall not be considered an absence, provided that:
 1. The appointed teacher must give written notice to the school principal at least ~~two (2)~~ seven calendar (7) days in advance of non-attendance for the religious holiday; ~~and~~
 2. ~~The cost of providing a substitute teacher shall be deducted from the appointed teacher's pay.~~

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

Benjamin Felton
Chief Talent Officer

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved for Consideration:

Approved as to Legal Form:

Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#11

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR AUDIT SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first, second, and final renewal agreement with various vendors to provide audit services to the Department of Internal Audit and Compliance at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to various vendors during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 10430 - Office of Internal Audit and Compliance
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Banks, Shelly A M
773-553-1990

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 20-0624-PR9) in the amount of \$2,250,000 is for a term commencing September 1, 2020 and ending August 31, 2023, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing September 1, 2023 and ending August 31, 2025.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide internal audit services focused on the following categories: school audit execution, central office audit execution, risk assessment activities, and data analytics. Vendors will conduct audits as requested for either schools or central office departments as the need arises. Other projects may include risk assessment activities and data analytic projects.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide audit services in the categories for which each is being awarded as specified in their Agreement. The categories and respective deliverables are the following:

1. School Audits - Executed audits and final audit reports identifying findings, recommendations and process improvements.
2. Central Office Audits - Executed audits and final audit reports identifying findings, recommendations and process improvements, and efficiency and cost savings opportunities.

3. Risk Assessment Activities - Documentation of agreed upon risk assessment activities including risk assessment interview notes, detailed risk registers, executive leadership and board presentation materials.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will continue to result in the following:

- Performing school audits in an accurate and timely manner.
- Performing Central Office audits in an accurate and timely manner.
- Performing assigned risk assessment activities in line with leading best practices.
- Performing data analytic projects in an accurate and timely manner which increases department efficiencies.

COMPENSATION:

Each Vendor shall be paid as specified in their respective agreement.

Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

- \$750,000, FY24
- \$750,000, FY25

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Internal Audit Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 6 vendors with 3 MBEs. The User Group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115
Internal Audit and Compliance, Unit 10430

- \$750,000, FY24
- \$750,000, FY25

Not to exceed \$1,500,000 in the aggregate for all Vendors for the two (2) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

Patricia Hernandez
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

1)

Vendor # 19608
ADELFIA LLC
400 E. RANDOLPH STREET STE 700
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Maria F. Balita
312 240-9500

Categories: 1,2 and 3 Ownership: Stella Marie Santos - 17.3%; Jennifer Roan-17.3%; Annabelle Abueg- 17.3%; Maria Fides Balita-17.3% and Maria Divina Valera- 17.3% 6)

2)

Vendor # 96159
BRONNER GROUP, LLC
120 NORTH LASALLE STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60602
Marilyn Katzin
312 759-5101

Categories 1, 2 and 3 Ownership: Gila J Bronner - 100%

3)

Vendor # 34134
Guidehouse Inc.
1800 Tysons Blvd, 7th floor
Mclean, VA 22102
Raveen Rao
630 650-1034

Categories 2, 3, and 4 Ownership: Guidehouse LLP - 100%

4)

Vendor # 23326
KPMG LLP
200 E RANDOLPH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60601
James Czarnecki
312 665-3428

Categories 1,2,3 and 4 Ownership: No partner or principal has more than 1% ownership

5)

Vendor # 68985
RINGOLD FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
850 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60605
Michelle Ringold
312 566-9705

Categories: 1,2 and 3 Ownership: Michelle Ringold - 100%

Vendor # 29778
RSM US LLP
1 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60606-3392
Nathaniel Ruey
312 634-3328

Categories 2,3 and 4 Ownership: No one partner owns more than 1%

23-0816-MO1

August 16, 2023

MOTION RE: RECESS

MOTION ADOPTED/FAILED that the Board take a 20 minute Recess.

#12

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH CONVERGEONE, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF CLOUD BASED CALL CENTER MANAGED SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with ConvergeOne, Inc. for the purchase of cloud-based call center managed services to the District at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of its written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 23-030

Contract Administrator : Munoz, Rigoberto / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 19580
CONVERGEONE, INC.
10900 NESBITT AVE S
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55437

Sheila Riccolo
630 827-5418

Ownership: C1 Holdings Corporation, 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Zalewski, Kathryn Lucille

773-553-1300

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2023 and shall end June 30, 2026. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for a period of one (1) year each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will provide software, installation, training, and support services to provide cloud-based managed service call center, call processing, reporting, call recording, and workforce management services for the district.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will provide cloud-based managed service Call Center call processing, reporting, call recording, and workforce management services for the District. The services are a highly reliable, flexible, and economical hosted cloud solution to support the vital business operation of the Board's call centers. The Board operates call center technology for key areas including School Support Center, Payroll, Access & Enrollment, Transportation, Talent HR4U, Talent Benefits, Talent Sub Center, ITS Operations Center, and Children & Family Benefits. Other departments will migrate to this platform during the renewal options.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in implementation and operation of the District's call center systems. Specific outcome areas are listed below:

Access anywhere with an internet connection

Call center processing

Call recording

Workforce Management

Dashboard and reporting

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as specified in its agreement; estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

FY24 - \$961,200.00

FY25 - \$981,602

FY26 - \$1,028,000

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Information Officer and or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is for proprietary software.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 115, General Funds, Unit 12510

\$961,200, FY24

\$981,602 FY25

\$1,028,000, FY26

Note to exceed \$2,970,802 for the initial three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:

PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#13

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0623-PR24 AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS TECHNICAL SERVICE CONSULTANTS

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and final renewal agreements with various vendors to provide consulting services related to special project management system improvements to the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendors during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The pre-qualification status approved herein shall automatically rescind as to a Vendor in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This August 2023 amendment is necessary to increase the Not To Exceed amount from \$30,000,000 to \$37,500,000 for the term ending December 31, 2023.

Contract Administrator : Munoz, Rigoberto / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 12510 - Information & Technology Services
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
 Chicago, IL 60602
 Volpe, Mr. Guido C
 773-553-1300

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original agreements (authorized by Board Report 18-0627-PR17) in the amount of \$15,000,000 was for a term commencing July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019, with the Board having four (4) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report 19-0522-PR12) in the amount of \$15,000,000 for a term commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020. An additional 21 new Vendors ("Additional Vendors") were added pursuant to a supplemental solicitation 19-350015. The agreements for the Additional Vendors were for a term commencing July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report 20-0527-PR14) in the amount of \$15,000,000 for a term commencing July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2021. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The pre-qualification status and the term of each agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2023 December 31, 2023. A six (6) month no-cost extension was approved by the Chief Procurement Officer, and executed to extend the term end date from June 30, 2023 to December 31, 2023. Accordingly, this amendment is for an increase to the NTE only.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no more option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide project-based consulting services for fixed duration projects or short term staff augmentation. Pre-qualified vendors will provide services in one or more of the following categories as set forth in the agreements.

Group A: Project Management and Strategy. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Project Manager, Analysts (Business, Data, Technical), Technical Writer, Test Manager/Coordinator/Tester, Change Management Specialist

Group B: Infrastructure and Client Computing. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Network Engineer, Windows Server Engineer, UNIX/Linux Server Engineer, Storage Engineer, Oracle Supercluster Engineer, Device Engineer (Mac), Device Engineer (Chromebook), Device Engineer (iOS), Windows Device Management Engineer, Mac Device Management Engineer, iOS Device Management Engineer

Group C: Application and Data Management. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Oracle/SQL Database Administrator, Software Developer (.Net, OAF/ADF, Full Stack, Javascript), Systems Administrator (Windows, Solaris, Linux), Data Scientist, ETL Developer (SSIS, SQL, Ab Initio)

Group D: Identity Management and Cyber Security. This domain is inclusive of the following roles: Identity Management Architect, Identity Management Developer, Cloud Engineer, Information Security Operations Engineer, Information Security Auditing/Pen Test Engineer, Information Security Analyst/Policy Writer

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide:

Project Based Work: The ITS team serves as the primary implementation project manager on most enterprise level technology projects. To achieve its implementation goals, from time to time, ITS may require a pre-qualified partner to play various roles on these projects. The projects are of varying degrees of length, but all will have pre-defined start and end dates. These roles include, but are not limited to, enhancement development, new functionality/module implementation support, system architecture, report development, functional analysis, business analysis, change management, project management, and post-implementation production support. Pre-qualified vendors, if requested by the Board, shall provide qualified individual consultants to perform specific roles on projects under the management of CPS staff. The actual skill sets and projects will vary, and pre-qualified firms will be presented with a formal Statement of Work (SOW) with the specific requirements when needed by ITS.

Staff Augmentation: From time-to-time departments are faced with unexpected staffing shortages that need to be addressed in order to comply with the Board's administrative operations in support of the district. Therefore, this pool of pre-qualified vendors has been selected as candidates to provide temporary staffing services during these times with personnel that have a variety of skills necessary to fill temporary personnel deficits for short and long-term assignments. During the term of the contract, pre-qualified firms will respond to Staff Augmentation Requests and, if accepted by CPS, will provide, on an as needed basis, qualified individuals to perform a variety of technology based services as directed by ITS. Staffing requirements will vary depending upon the needs of the various Board's departments and school offices.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in the following organizational supports or benefits.

Administrative:

1. Execution of this pool will allow for a consolidation or replacement of multiple existing Board 'tech' consulting agreements.
2. Use of a centralized/consolidated pool will allow for greater fidelity in tracking district technology spend in the aggregate.

3. The pool will be used as the vehicle for staffing the first formalized District Technology Project Roadmap
4. Vendor performance will be assessed per annum and adjusted as required based on performance as part of the renewal process.

Scope Based:

1. The primary outcome for staff augmentation services is continued operational stability in the event of staffing shortages. Primarily, this involves day to day continuity around the CPS internet and phone network and critical enterprise application systems such as email, student information, e-business and HR.
2. The primary outcome for project based engagements will vary by project. Approved FY21 projects are organized into support of three portfolios: initiatives will align to organizational goals around academic progress, financial stability and integrity.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with prices contained in their agreement. Estimated sum to all pre-qualified vendors for pre-qualification term shall not exceed below:

\$15,000,000, FY22
\$15,000,000, FY23
\$7,500,000, FY24

Cost associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-10.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Information Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 40% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 59 vendors, with 20 23 MBEs and 12 13 WBEs. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds
ITS, Unit 12510

\$15,000,000, FY22
\$15,000,000, FY23
\$7,500,000, FY24

Not to exceed \$30,000,000 \$37,500,000 for the two (2) year renewal term.
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:

PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 

RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1) | Vendor # 67308
ACTIVE OFFICE SOLUTION LLC
3839 WEST DEVON AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60659
Charlie Jung
773 539-3333

Ownership: Charlie Jung 95% Jun Jung 5% | 5) | Vendor # 19820
AGEATIA TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANCY SERVICES INC.
949 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Chandra Srinivasan
847 517-8415

Ownership: Chandra Srinivasan 100% |
| 2) | Vendor # 19815
ADAGE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
10 S RIVERSIDE PLAZE SUITE 1500
CHICAGO, IL 60606-3836
Tom Ogan
312 258-1200

Ownership: Roy Chomko 90.4762%, Mathieu Agee 9.5238% | 6) | Vendor # 11912
AT&T CORP.
ONE AT AND T WAY
BEDMINSTER, NJ 07921-0752
Keneese Mcnamer
312 364-2982

Ownership: AT and T Inc 100% |
| 3) | Vendor # 13462
ADVANCE ELECTRONIC & COMPUTER INC.
3506 S. STATE STREET, UNIT 208
CHICAGO, IL 60609
Dan Gan
312 326-6188

Ownership: Dan Gan 100% | 7) | Vendor # 42835
AURA INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
223 W. JACKSON BLVD SUITE 975
CHICAGO, IL 60646
James Chen
312 479-6211

Ownership: James Chen 100% |
| 4) | Vendor # 19018
ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONSULTANT, INC.
PO BOX 3176
JOLIET, IL 60434-3176
Rosemarie Wennlund
815 521-9924

Ownership: Rosemarie Wennlund 100% | 8) | Vendor # 31341
B2B STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS, INC.
150 N MICHIGAN AVE
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Donna Bryant
312 368-1700

Ownership: Donna Bryant 100% |

- 9) Vendor # 19836
B2 HOLDING CORPORATION DBA
BLACKWELL MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS,
LLC
59 KEVIN ANDREW DRIVE
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194
Pamela Blackwell
312 513-3221

Ownership: Pamela Blackwell 100%
- 10) Vendor # 42836
C2S TECHNOLOGIES INC.
1837 156TH AVE NE, SUITE A303
BELLEVUE, WA 98007
Rajesh Brundala
425 562-9175

Ownership: Jagan Chitiprolu 51% Navya
Chitiprolu 49%
- 11) Vendor # 63673
CDW GOVERNMENT, LLC
300 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
Melissa Goldman
877 489-8641

Ownership: CDW Government LLC is a wholly
owned subsidiary of CDW LLC; which is a
wholly owned subsidiary of CDW Corporation,
which trades under the ticker symbol CDW on
the NASDAQ Stock Exchange
- 12) Vendor # 45047
CELENIUM CORPORATION
4104 CHAMPION ROAD
NAPERVILLE, IL 60564
Ahmad Sultan
630 865-6861

Ownership: Ahmad Sultan 100%
- 13) Vendor # 16663
CHICAGO ADVISORS LLC
1440 SHERIDAN ROAD
WILMETTE, IL 60091
Baruna Singh
310 691-0503

Ownership: Baruna Singh 51%, Satyajit Singh
49%
- 14) Vendor # 94558
CHRISTOPHER TOCZYCKI INC
1068 ARCADY DRIVE
LAKE FOREST, IL 60045
Christopher Toczycki
847 308-7265

Ownership: Christopher Toczycki 100%
- 15) Vendor # 63035
CLARITY PARTNERS, LLC
20 N. CLARK ST, STE 3600
CHICAGO, IL 60602
Rodney Zech
312 920-0550

Ownership: David Namkung 51%, Rodney
Zech, 49%
- 16) Vendor # 94462
COMPUTER AID, INC.
10 South LaSalle, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60603
Ron Alcaraz
630 561-9411

Ownership: Anthony J Salvagio 100%

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 17) | Vendor # 41798
COMPUTER SERVICES AND CONSULTING,
INCORPORATED DBA CSC CONSULTING
GROUP & CSC LEARNING
16W241 S FRONTAGE ROAD, SUITE 40
BURR RIDGE, IL 60527
Babylon S. William
855 462-2267

Ownership: Caroline Sanchez Crozier, 100% | 21) | Vendor # 20861
GARTNER, INC.
56 TOP GALLANT RD.
STAMFORD, CT 06902
Bob Cutler
203 964-0096

Ownership: Bob Cutler 100% |
| 18) | Vendor # 19852
DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGY INC.
65 E. WACKER PLACE
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Darryl Henry
312 362-9600

Ownership: Darryl Henry 100% | 22) | Vendor # 49043
HITACHI VANTARA LLC
2535 AUGUSTINE BLVD
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
Sridhar Jambula
408 772-5279

Ownership: Hitachi Information and
Telecommunications Systems Global Holdings
Corporation 99.6% |
| 19) | Vendor # 16547
EXPERIS US, INC.
100 MANPOWER PLACE
MILWAUKEE, WI 53212
Steve Feest
312 217-8765

Ownership: Manpower 100% | 23) | Vendor # 45053
INFOJINI, INC.
10015 OLD COLUMBIA RD SUITE B 215
COLUMBIA, MD 21046
Sandeep Harjani
443 257-0086

Ownership: Sandeep Harjani 100% |
| 20) | Vendor # 79776
FOLLETT CONTENT SOLUTIONS, LLC
1340 RIDGEVIEW DRIVE
MCHENRY, IL 60050
Tom Foster
888 511-5114

Ownership: Anthony R Fister 100% | 24) | Vendor # 18474
INNOFIN SOLUTIONS LLC
1745 Shea Center Dr
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
Kim Champion
720 8196977

Ownership: InnoFin Consulting Inc 25%, EBCS
Inc 25%, Geyer Technology Solutions 25%,
Spinnaker Solutions 25% |

- 25) Vendor # 45055
INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS
AND SERVICES, INC.
1509 RUTLAND WAY
HANOVER, MD 21076
Shweta Kukreja
443 889-2295

Ownership: Shweta Kukreja 100%
- 26) Vendor # 19858
IYKA ENTERPRISES, INC.
2707 TURNBERRY RD.
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174
Poonam Gupta Krishan
630 372-3900 X 105

Ownership: Poonam Gupta Krishan 100%
- 27) Vendor # 19217
JS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS INC.
3043 W. NORTH SHORE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60645
Jonathan Serle
773 865-2424

Ownership: Jonathan Serle 100%
- 28) Vendor # 19860
JUDGE TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. DBA
JUDGE TECHNICAL STAFFING
151 S. WARNER ROAD, SUITE 100
WAYNE, PA 19087
Jared Cohler
312 585-0683

Ownership: Judge Group 100%
- 29) Vendor # 45058
KASTECH SOLUTIONS LLC
6918 CORPORATE DR A1
HOUSTON, TX 77036
Sri Patibandla
281 724-4566

Ownership: Nagavara S Katamreddy 50%
Sridhar Patibandla 50%
- 30) Vendor # 32236
LIBRARY VIDEO COMPANY DBA SAFARI
MONTAGE
FIVE TOWER BRIDGE, SUITE 700, 300 BARR
HARBOR DRIVE
WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428
Judith C. Koss
610 645-4000

Ownership: Andrew Schlessinger 100%
- 31) Vendor # 19797
M.P.S.K., INC. DBA THE SYBER
TECHNOLOGY GROUP
333 S. WABASH SUITE 2700
CHICAGO, IL 60604
Michael Powell
312 568-7190

Ownership: Michael Powell 100%
- 32) Vendor # 19882
MAETECH INC.
3702 CAPRI CT.
GLENVIEW, IL 60025
Maleka Sumar
312 351-5322

Ownership: Maleka Sumar 100%

33) Vendor # 40352
MAVENSOLVE LLC
3333 WARRENVILLE RD SUITE 200
LISLE, IL 60532
Dinkar Karumuri
630 235-8456

Ownership: Dinkar Karumuri

34) Vendor # 70158
MIGRATION METRICS LLC
3246 JULINGTON CREEK RD.
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
Glen Bailey
312 543-4762

Ownership: Glen Bailey 100%

35) Vendor # 67404
THE WILLIAM EVERETT GROUP
35 EAST WACKER DRIVE, STE 3100
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Ellen Turner
312 564-5680

Ownership: Ellen Turner 100%

36) Vendor # 87711
MIRAGE SOFTWARE, INC. DBA BOURNTEC
SOLUTIONS, INC.
1701 EAST WOODFIELD RD
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Srujana Gudur
224 232-5090

Ownership: Srujana Gudur 100%

37) Vendor # 12030
MONTEL TECHNOLOGIES, LLC
5701 Industrial Ave
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Ray Montelongo
815 966-1267

Ownership: Ray Montelongo 90%, Megan Montelongo 10%

38) Vendor # 83836
NEXT GENERATION, INC.
444 WEST LAKE STREET, SUITE 1940
CHICAGO, IL 60606
Darrell Higueros
312 416-8699

Ownership: Darrell Higueros 100%

39) Vendor # 45056
NOVALINK SOLUTIONS LLC
2180 SATELLITE BLVD SUITE 400
DULUTH, GA 30097
Huu Phan
770 239-1641

Ownership: Huu Phan 100%

40) Vendor # 19698
OMKAYA CONSULTING INC.
1632 CLARA CT
AURORA, IL 60502
Sangita Singh
630 608-0217

Ownership: Sangita Singh 60%, Dheerendra Singh 40%

- 41) Vendor # 16589
POWERSCHOOL HOLDINGS LLC DBA
POWERSCHOOL GROUP LLC
PO BOX 888408
LOS ANGELES, CA 90088-8408
Mary Toner
916 5623676
- Ownership: Onex Partners 49.7% Vista Equity Partners 49.7%
- 42) Vendor # 49040
PRECISE REQUIREMENTS, LLC
805 LAKE STREET #324
OAK PARK, IL 60301
Arlene Gladney
708 308-9907
- Ownership: Arlene Gladney 100%
- 43) Vendor # 35082
RL CANNING, INC.
8700 W. BRYN MAWR AVE STE 120N
CHICAGO, IL 60631
Rachel Canning
773 693-1900
- Ownership: Rachel Canning 70%, Greg Canning 30%
- 44) Vendor # 19700
SAVVY TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS, LLC
1431 OPUS PL, STE 110
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Suba Elangovan
630 386-1368
- Ownership: Suba Elangovan 95%, Other Shareholder 5%
- 45) Vendor # 21472
SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2550 WARRENVILLE ROAD
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Jack Reidy
630 769-4325
- Ownership: Sentinel Technologies Employees Stock Ownership Plan 42.7%, Other Management Shareholders-individual ownership is less than 5%, 23.1% Dennis Hoelzer 16.7%; Mary Hoelzer 12.9%, Non-management shareholders 4.6%
- 46) Vendor # 19837
SERVIO CONSULTING LLC
14 HICKORY STREET
FRANKFORT, IL 60423
Leslie Buenz
815 770-2666
- Ownership: Nancy Cooper 100%
- 47) Vendor # 29748
SMART TECHNOLOGY SERVICES, INCORPORATED
661 W Lake St, Suite 1N
CHICAGO, IL 60661
Quentiin Patterson
312 612-8225
- Ownership: Stephen Baker 100%
- 48) Vendor # 14249
SNtial Technologies, Inc.
150 N. MICHIGAN AVE. SUITE 2800
CHICAGO, IL 60601
Sandeep Nain
312 863-8633
- Ownership: Sandeep Nain 60%, Reena Nain 40%

- 49) Vendor # 23659
SOLAI & CAMERON, INC.
3410 W VAN BUREN
CHICAGO, IL 60624
Mallar R. Solai
773 506-2720

Ownership: Mallar R. Solai 100%
- 50) Vendor # 19800
SYMPHONY CORPORATION
22 E. MIFFLIN ST. ST 400
MADISON, WI 53703
Ravi Kalla
608 661-7602

Ownership: Ravi Kalla 100%
- 51) Vendor # 85508
THIRD SIGHT TECHNOLOGIES
CORPORATION
1812 LISSON RD.
NAPERVILLE, IL 60565
Arasar Arullallar
847 682-5605

Ownership: Arasar Arullallar 100%
- 52) Vendor # 19811
V-SOFT CONSULTING GROUP INC
101 BULLITT LANE, STE 205
LOUISVILLE, KY 40222
Melissa Barnett
502 425-8425

Ownership: Purna Veer 40%, Radhika Veer 60%
- 53) Vendor # 45057
VIRTUAL PASTIMES, INC.
68 ELM RIDGE RD
STOW, MA 01775
Mark Gruman
978 837-1751

Ownership: Mark Gruman 100%
- 54) Vendor # 19817
VIRTUCOM, INC.
5060 AVALON RIDGE PKWY SUITE 300
PEACHTREE CORNERS, GA 30071
Tim Prince
800 890-2611

Ownership: Jenny Tang 100%
- 55) Vendor # 90597
VIVA USA INC.
3601 ALGONQUIN., STE 425
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Ilango Radhakrishnan
847 368-0860

Ownership: Vasanthi Ilangovan 100%
- 56) Vendor # 19883
VTECH SOLUTION INC.
1100 H STREET NW, SUITE 750
WASHINGTON, DC 20005-5479
Anisha Vataliya
202 241-0167

Ownership: Anisha Vataliya 52.5%, Haresh Vataliya 2.5%, Kapil Kumar 45%

57)

Vendor # 91869
WEBITECTS.COM, INC
2045 W. Grand Ave. Ste. B PMB 81086
Chicago, IL 60612
Bilyan Belchev
312 469-5444

Ownership: Paul Baker 85%, Bilyan Belchev
15%

58)

Vendor # 63090
WYNNDALCO ENTERPRISES, LLC
515 FACTORY RD
ADDISON, IL 60101
David R. Andalcio
312 256-9090

Ownership: David R. Andalcio 100%

59)

Vendor # 96795
ZIA LEARNING, INC.
223 RODGERS CT
WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527
Robin Gonzales
630 215-7393

Ownership: Robin Gonzales 100%

#14

AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR MANAGING ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING (MEC) SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize a new agreement with various vendors to provide Managing Environmental Consulting (MEC) Services to the Department of Facilities and the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 23-056

Contract Administrator : Zimnie, Stephen A / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

TERM:

The term of this agreement shall commence on October 1, 2023 and shall end September 30, 2026. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of two (2) each.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will provide oversight/management of environmental contractors; provide audit and quality assurance/quality control of environmental contractors and projects; coordinate environmental work including scope development, designs, bid documentation, specifications, bid management, bid review, project management and closeout; collection, chain of custody and analysis of samples including, but not limited to, chemical, biological, asbestos, lead, soil, waste and air; conduct microbiological and indoor air quality assessments; develop and provide educational services to the Board personnel and their consultants; respond to environmental emergencies including, but not limited to, chemical spills, asbestos, and lead paint incidents; provide and upload all environmental compliance project documentation, site visit reports, communications, notifications, and electronic submittals to the CPS database of record, and, as necessary, manage small scale remediation measures.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to provide comprehensive and accurate environmental reports including the following:

Project design documents, oversight reports, investigations and testing reports, inspection reports, letters, notifications, and electronic submittals as required by the Environmental Services Manager.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will result in qualification of environmental conditions, safe, and responsible mitigation and management of environmental conditions and the establishment of environmental project documents and records as required by law.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid as follows:

Estimated annual costs for this three (3) year term are set forth below:

\$7,500,000, FY24

\$10,000,000, FY25

\$10,000,000, FY26

\$2,500,000 FY27

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 4 vendors with 2 MBEs, 1 WBE. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Funds, Facilities and Capital Planning and Design - Unit 12150 and Facilities Operations & Maintenance - Unit 11880

\$10,000,000, FY24

\$10,000,000, FY25

\$10,000,000, FY26

Not to exceed \$30,000,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#:

Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

1)
Vendor # 36789
CARNOW, CONIBEAR & ASSOC., LTD.
600 WEST VAN BUREN STREET., STE 500
CHICAGO, IL 60607
Elizabeth Arreola
800 860-4486

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Elizabeth Arreola - 60% Brian LoVetere - 40%

2)
Vendor # 42833
Specialty Consulting, Inc.
2942 WEST VAN BUREN ST
CHICAGO, IL 60612
Arturo Saenz
312 319-7575

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Arturo Saenz - 100%

3)
Vendor # 19932
TEM ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
174 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139
Steven B. Geneser
630 790-0880

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Kathleen Geneser - 75% Steven B. Geneser - 25%

4)
Vendor # 20966
GSG CONSULTANTS INC
735 Remington Road
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Ala Sassila
630 9942610

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Guillermo Garcia 60% Ala Sassila 40%

#15

AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-1117-PR4 AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTRACTING SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first, second and final renewal agreement with Various Vendors to provide Environmental Contracting Services to the Department of Facilities and the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written documents exercising these option periods are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to the Vendors during the option period prior to execution of the written documents. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This August 2023 amendment is necessary to increase the Board Authority from \$12,000,000 to \$17,000,000. The increase in the board authority is needed based on the current size of the Facilities budget. The current spend history did not reflect the significantly increased size of the Environmental Contracting Services Program and the necessary support required of this pool of vendors. The increase in board authority will allow the FY23 and FY24 projects to proceed as currently scheduled. A written agreement is not required.

Specification Number : 18-350036

Contract Administrator : Zimnie, Stephen A / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Rehberg, Caleb M.
773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-1205-PR12) in the amount of \$12,000,000 is for a term commencing January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2021 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2023.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors will continue to provide the following services:

Asbestos Abatement/Mitigation; Underground Storage Tank Response (including cleanup of contaminated soil); Cleanup of Environmental Releases; Bird Excrement Cleanup; Characterization, Packaging, Transportation and Disposal of Special Hazardous Waste; Recycling of Fluorescent Fixtures;

Mold Remediation; and any other environmental mitigation as needed and directed by CPS.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will continue to complete the scope of work as described in the project documents and submit any required closeout documentation, waste manifests and documentation as required and needed. The categories for which each Vendor is qualified to provide services are identified on the list below.

The categories for which Vendors may be qualified to provide services include the following Service Categories:

- Category I: Asbestos, Lead, Mold, and Bird/Animal Abatement and Mitigation
- Category II: Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removal and Disposal
- Category III: Hazardous and Universal Waste Removal
- Category IV: Duct Cleaning

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will continue to result in mitigation of environmental hazards.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid based upon projects awarded as agreed to in their master services agreements.

Estimated annual amounts for the sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the two (2) year pre-qualification term are set forth below:

FY22 \$3,000,000
 FY23 \$6,000,000 \$8,500,000
 FY24 \$3,000,000 \$5,500,000

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 37% MBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 11 vendors with 6 MBEs. The User group has committed to archive the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital and Operating Funds
 Units: 12150-Facilities and Capital Planning and Design
 11880-Facilities Operations & Maintenance
 \$3,000,000 FY22
 \$6,000,000 FY23 \$8,500,000
 \$3,000,000 FY24 \$5,500,000
 Not to exceed \$12,000,000 \$17,000,000 for the two (2) year term.
 Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

1)

Vendor # 31769
COLFAX CORPORATION
2441 NORTH LEAVITT STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60647
Gary Barth
773 489-4170

Service Category: Category I Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 62.500% Sheldon J. Mandell Revocable Trust U/A/D 2/13/87, 25.000% Arthur N. Mandell, 12.500% Marci Barth Trust

2)

Vendor # 28860
COVE REMEDIATION, LLC
5316 W 124TH STREET
ALSIP, IL 60803
Michael P. Honan
708 925-9012

Service Category: Category I Ownership: Limited Liability Company; 50% Michael Honan 50% Patrick Connolly

3)

Vendor # 20242
GALAXY ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
3565 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60641
George A. Salinas
773 427-2980

Service Category: Categories I, III, and IV Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 100% George A. Salinas

4)

Vendor # 33080
KINSALE CONTRACTING GROUP, INC.
648 BLACKHAWK AVE
WESTMONT, IL 60559
Alexander E. Tennant
630 325-7400

Service Category: Categories I, II, and III Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 58.6% Robert F. Duermit, 26.4% David A. DoBos, 15% Robert J. Duermit

5)

Vendor # 13832
LUSE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
3990 ENTERPRISE COURT
AURORA, IL 60504
James G. Cholke
630 862-2633

Service Category: Category I Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 100% Steven T. Luse

6)

Vendor # 67499
NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL & DEMO, LLC
1400 RENAISSANCE DR, STE 204
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
Anthony E. Jones
847 813-6069

Service Category: Category I Ownership: Limited Liability Company; 30% Anthony E. Jones, 30% Dariusz Kubiak, 40% Service Industries LLC/Karen Witt

7)

Vendor # 67691
Nes, Inc DBA NES ENVIRONMENTAL
195 INDUSTRY AVE
FRANKFORT, IL 60423
Ron Sangiacomo
708 478-5497

Service Category: Category I Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 100% Daion Navarro

8)

Vendor # 30486_R
SHAWN BROWN ENTERPRISES,
INC._RENEW
1401 EAST 79TH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60619
Beinville Brooks
773 221-7221

Service Category: Categories I and III
Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 100%
Shawn Brown

9)

Vendor # 39757
TECNICA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
16W066 JEANS ROAD
LEMONT, IL 60439
Sergio Munoz
630 655-9455

Service Category: Categories I, II and IV
Ownership: For Profit Corporation; 50% Sergio
Munoz 50% Francisco Munoz

10)

Vendor # 39404
UNIVERSAL ASBESTOS REMOVAL, INC.
1385 101ST STREET., STE D
LEMONT, IL 60439
Daniel Orosco
630 972-1030

Service Category: Category I Ownership: For
Profit Corporation; 50% Daniel Armijo 50%
Anthony Armijo

11)

Vendor # 37316
VALOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
3 NORTHPOINT COURT
BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440
Scott A. Montgomery
630 679-9800

Service Category: Category I Ownership: For
Profit Corporation; 75% Alessio Foracappa
25% Scott A. Montgomery

#16

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD (FINAL) RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH AERO ELEVATOR LLC FOR CONVEYANCE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first, second and third (final) renewal agreement with Aero Elevator LLC to provide Conveyance Maintenance and Repair Services to the Department of Facilities and all Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Aero Elevator LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-350011

Contract Administrator : Miranda Martinez, Paul / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 34057
Aero Elevator LLC
653 N. Kingsbury St. #2006
Chicago, IL 60654

Simone Beller
630 888-2079

Ownership: Limited Liability Company;
Simone Beller - 51%, Mark Christensen -
49%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

PM Contact:

11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Hansen, Ivan

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement authorized by (Board Report 21-0728-PR13) in the amount of \$3,393,520 is for a term commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for three (3) years commencing October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2026.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, supplies, and supervision to provide a full preventative maintenance program and repairs in accordance with the original Unit manufacturers' recommended procedures and performance criteria.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will be responsible for providing the following:

- *Schedule of regular routine preventative maintenance
- *Dated check charts and log books for each Unit in an elevator maintenance room for each assigned Site, showing all maintenance tasks and repairs performed, identified problems, and actions taken; including dates, the nature of work, parts and components utilized to perform such maintenance and repairs.
- *Replacement parts
- *Notification of Unit shutdowns
- *Executive summary reports for all completed maintenance, testing, and repairs
- *Training for authorized personnel in proper use, operations and periodic maintenance of the Unit.
- *Bound maintenance control program manual for the unit, with operating and maintenance instructions for major and critical components, emergency instruction, and similar information.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in the Board's compliance with the Department of Buildings/City of Chicago Municipal Codes for Conveyance Units.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as specified in its agreement:

Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

\$1,350,000, FY24

\$1,800,000, FY25

\$1,800,000, FY26

\$450,000, FY27

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is in full compliance as the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 37% MBE. The vendor has scheduled the following firm(s):

Total MBE: 37%
REN Contracting, LLC
6006 W 159th St, Unit 1A
Oak Forest, IL 60452
Ownership: Randal Bausley

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230 Department of Facilities, Unit 11880
Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:
\$1,350,000, FY 24
\$1,800,000, FY 25
\$1,800,000, FY 26
\$450,000, FY27
Not to exceed \$5,400,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#17

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION LP FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP to provide Fire Suppression System Maintenance and Repair Services to the Department of Facilities and all Schools at an at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-350016

Contract Administrator : Zimnie, Stephen A / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 39827
JOHNSON CONTROLS US HOLDINGS INC
DBA JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE
PROTECTION LP
3007 MALMO DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
Julie Wakins 630 948-1100
630 9481216

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Simplex
Time Recorder - 51%, Tyco Fire Protection
LLC - 47%, Master Protection LP - 2%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 21-0728-PR20) in the amount of \$2,076,554 is for a term commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

EXTENSION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) years commencing October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are two (2) option periods for one (1) of year remaining

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor shall continue to furnish all labor, materials, tools, supplies and supervision to provide a full preventative maintenance program and repairs in accordance with the original System manufacturers' recommended procedures and performance criteria.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will be responsible for providing the following:

- *Schedule of regular Routine Maintenance and testing
- *Dated check chart(s) and log book(s) for each System in the generator compartment of each assigned Site showing all maintenance tasks and repairs performed, identified problems and actions taken, including dates, the nature of work, parts and components utilized to perform such maintenance or repairs.
- *Notification of Systems being taken out of service for maintenance or testing, and when the System is being put back in service.
- *Executive Summary Report of all completed maintenance and testing
- *Invoices
- *Instruct authorized personnel in proper use, operations and periodic maintenance of the System.
- *Vendor shall train the Board personnel in normal procedures to be followed in checking for sources of operational failures or malfunctions.
- *Bound Maintenance Control Program manual for the System, with operating and maintenance instructions for major critical components, emergency instructions, and similar information.

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in operation of the System per the manufacturer's specifications.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows:

Estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below:

\$750,000, FY24

\$250,000, FY25

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program),, the goals for this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. This contract is in partial compliance and the Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver. The vendor has scheduled the following firm(s):

Total MBE: 37%

RAM Fire Protection, Inc.

731 Annoreno Dr

Addison, IL 60101

Ownership: Raj Mahal

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230, Department of Facilities, Unit 11880

\$750,000, FY24

\$250,000, FY25

Not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the one (1) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#18

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION LP FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION ANSUL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP to provide Fire Suppression Ansul and Exhaust System Maintenance and Repair Services to the Department of Facilities and all Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement is available for signature. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of its written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-350024

Contract Administrator : Zimnie, Stephen A / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 39827
JOHNSON CONTROLS US HOLDINGS INC
DBA JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE
PROTECTION LP
3007 MALMO DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
Julie Wakins
630 948-1100

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Simplex
Time Recorder - 51%, Tyco Fire Protection
LLC - 47%, Master Protection LP - 2%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 21-0728-PR19) in the amount of \$1,784,570.20 is for a term commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

EXTENSION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for 1 year commencing October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are two (2) option periods for one (1) year remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor shall continue to furnish all labor, materials, tools, supplies and supervision to provide a full preventative maintenance program and repairs in accordance with the original System's manufacturers' recommended procedures and performance criteria.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will be responsible for providing the following:

- *Schedule of regular Routine Maintenance and testing
 - *Dated check chart(s) and log book(s) for each System in the generator compartment of each assigned Site showing all maintenance tasks and repairs performed, identified problems and actions taken, including dates, the nature of work, parts and components utilized to perform such maintenance or repairs.
 - *Notification of Systems being taken out of service for maintenance or testing, and when the System is being put back in service.
 - *Executive Summary Report of all completed maintenance and testing
 - *Invoices
 - *Instruct authorized personnel in proper use, operations and periodic maintenance of the System.
- Vendor shall train the Board personnel in normal procedures to be followed in checking for sources of operational failures or malfunctions.
- *Provide loaner units, as required

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in operation of the System per the manufacturer's specifications.

COMPENSATION:

Estimated annual cost for this option period are set forth below:

\$1,125,000, FY24

\$1,875,000, FY25

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230, Department of Facilities, Unit 11880

\$1,125,000, FY 24

\$1,875,000, FY 25

Not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the one (1) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget

appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#19

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR GROUNDSKEEPING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Various Vendors to provide Department of Facilities and all Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Various Vendors during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-038

Contract Administrator : Zimnie, Stephen A / 773-553-2280

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 21-0728-PR23) in the amount of \$5,813,995.64 is for a term commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are two (2) option periods for one (1) remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide the necessary labor, materials, and equipment to adequately provide Landscaping, Snow Removal, Ice Melt Purchase and Delivery, Maintenance of Special Properties, and Green Infrastructure Services. Deliverables are things that the Board will receive, the end product that will be created. Deliverables are nouns such as reports, workshop materials, plans, software, computer programs.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide to be responsible for providing the following (applicable where awarded):

*Landscaping Services

*Maintenance Schedule for Sites Serviced

- *Service Tickets
- *Ice Melt
- *Invoices
- *Before and After Pictures of Special Property Services
- *Copies of all check charts and logs

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in Board Facilities having properly cared for grounds year-round.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the prices based on the awarded category contained within their agreement. Total compensation in the aggregate shall not exceed \$13,500,000. Estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below:

\$10,125,000, FY24

\$3,375,000, FY25

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 40% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 3 vendors with 1 MBE, 1 WBE, 1 Not-for Profit. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230, Department of Facilities, Unit 11880

\$10,125,000, FY24

\$3,375,000, FY25

Not to exceed \$13,500,000 for the one (1) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

- 1) Vendor # 97430
A SAFE HAVEN FOUNDATION
2750 WEST ROOSEVELT RD.
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Kris Sokel
773 435-8300

Ownership: Not for Profit Awarded Categories:
Green Infrastructure
- 2) Vendor # 29091
CHRISTY WEBBER & COMPANY DBA
CHRISTY WEBBER LANDSCAPES
2900 WEST FERDINAND AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60612
Christy Webber
773 533-0477

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Christy
Webber - 100% Awarded Categories:
Landscaping Zones - 1-4, 6-11, 13-16, and 18.
Special Properties - Both Closed and Vacant
Lots. Sidewalk (Salt Only) Zones - 4, 6-11,
17-18
- 3) Vendor # 18329
DIAZ GROUP LLC
2143 W. 51ST PL
CHICAGO, IL 60609
Enrique Cahue
773 725-8644

Ownership: Limited Liability Company; Ruben
Diaz - 25%, Ruben Diaz Jr. - 25%, Rafael Diaz
- 25%, Antonio Diaz - 25%. Awarded
Categories - Landscaping Zone 5, Sidewalk
Snow Removal (with and w/o salt), Sidewalk
(Salt only) Zones 1-3, 5, 12-16
- 4) Vendor # 97431
WILEY'S LAWN CARE, LLC
710 EAST 47TH STREET, 305W
CHICAGO, IL 60653
Libra Wiley
773 451-0321
Ownership: Limited Liability Company; Libra
Wiley - 51%, Clifford Wiley - 49%. Awarded
Categories: Landscaping Zone 12 and 17
- 5) Vendor # 12191
Tovar Snow Professionals LLC
195 Penny Ave
East Dundee, IL 60118
Steve Golyzniak
847 695-0080
Ownership: Limited Liability Company; ero
TSP, LLC - 100% Awarded Categories - Salt
Supply, Snow Plow (with and w/o salt), Parking
Lots (Salt Only)

#20

AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR GROUNDSKEEPING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize new agreements with Various Vendors to provide Grounds keeping Products and Services (Snow and Ice Removal) to the Department of Facilities and all Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements are available for signature. No services shall be provided by a Vendor and no payment shall be made to a Vendor prior to the execution of its written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to a Vendor in the event such Vendor's written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 22-256

Contract Administrator : Miranda Martinez, Paul / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 12191
Tovar Snow Professionals LLC
195 Penny Ave
East Dundee, IL 60118
Steve Golyzniak
847 695-0080

Ownership: Limited Liability Company; Aero Snow Holdings (DE) LLC 100% Category - Sidewalks: Shoveling

- 2) Vendor # 18329
DIAZ GROUP LLC
747 Church Rd
Elmhurst, IL 60126
Enrique Cahue
773 7258644

Ownership: Limited Liability Company; Ruben Diaz Sr 25%, Rafael Diaz 25%, Ruben Diaz 25%, Antonio Diaz 25% Category - Parking: Plowing and the purchase of salt/ice melt

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

PM Contact:
11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Hansen, Ivan

773-553-2960

TERM:

The term of each agreement shall commence on September 1, 2023 and shall end August 31, 2024. Each agreement shall automatically renew for two (2) successive periods of one (1) year each. Each Renewal Term shall be the Board's option. The Board can elect, with or without cause, to not exercise any Renewal Term by notifying the Vendor in writing prior to the expiration of the active term. This notice of non-renewal will be effective upon the conclusion of the active term. Both the Term and any Renewal Term are subject to earlier termination as otherwise provided for by this Agreement.

EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendors shall provide the necessary labor, materials, and equipment to adequately provide snow and ice removal.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendors will be responsible for providing the following (applicable where awarded):

- *Maintenance Schedule for Sites Serviced
- *Service Tickets
- *Ice Melt
- *Invoices
- *Before and After Pictures of Special Property Services
- *Copies of all check charts and logs

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in Board Facilities having properly cared for snow and ice removal.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the prices based on the awarded category contained within their agreement;

Estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below:

\$20,000,000, FY24

Renewal Option 1

\$20,000,000, FY25

Not to exceed \$20,000,000 for the one (1) year term.

Renewal Option 2

\$20,000,000, FY26

Not to exceed \$20,000,000 for the one (1) year term.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

None.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements.

Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 40% MBE and 10% WBE. This vendor pool is comprised of 2 vendors with 1 MBE. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230, Department of Facilities, Unit 11880

\$20,000,000, FY24

Not to exceed \$20,000,000 for the one (1) year term.

Renewal Option 1

\$20,000,000, FY25

Not to exceed \$20,000,000 for the one (1) year term.

Renewal Option 2

\$20,000,000, FY26

Not to exceed \$20,000,000 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:



PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:



PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form: 



RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#21

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD (FINAL) RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH GLOBAL WATER TECHNOLOGY, INC. FOR WATER TREATMENT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first, second and third (final) renewal agreement with Global Water Technology, Inc. to provide Water Treatment Products and Services to Department of Facilities and all Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Global Water Technology, Inc. during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-350020

Contract Administrator : Miranda Martinez, Paul / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 35426
GLOBAL WATER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
354 W Armory Drive
South Holland, IL 60473

Michael Byerley
708 349-9991

Ownership: For Profit Corporation; Michael
Byerley - 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Rehberg, Caleb M

773-553-2960

PM Contact:
11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide

42 West Madison Street

Chicago, IL 60602

Hansen, Ivan

773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement authorized by Board Report 21-0728-PR17 in the amount of \$1,946,250 is for a term commencing October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2023, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. The funding authority for the agreement was subsequently increased to \$2,446,250 for the initial term by way of Board Report No. 22-1207-PR5.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for three (3) years commencing October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2026.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will maintain a high quality chemical treatment and service program to meet CPS' goals to sustain peak operating efficiencies and optimum corrosion prevention in the heating and cooling systems safely using environmentally friendly products.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will deliver the following:

- *Comprehensive Implementation and Management Plan
- *Quarterly Legionella Testing
- *Annual Training Program Documentation
- *Training for all and appropriate CPS designated Facilities staff or representative on water treatment implementation, chemical safety, handling of chemicals, and control monitoring will be held on-site twice per year.
- *Water Treatment Chemicals
- *Site Visit Schedule
- *Evidence of conformance of service for each site visit and interpretation and chemical analysis levels.
- *Written report with original source and supporting documents/records and operating instructions of the testing results.
- *Chemical acquisition recommendations
- *Web Interface System to allow Facilities staff to remotely view testing and mitigation results of all systems in the portfolio.
- *Written guidance for appropriate handling and storage of chemicals

OUTCOMES:

Vendor's services will result in maintenance of a high quality chemical treatment and service program.

COMPENSATION:

Vendor shall be paid as follows: As stipulated in its agreement. Estimated annual costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

- \$1,875,000, FY 24
- \$2,500,000, FY 25
- \$2,500,000, FY 26
- \$625,000, FY 27

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is in full compliance with the Business Diversity goals of 30% MBE. and 7% WBE as the Prime vendor is 100% MBE.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Fund 230

Department of Facilities, Unit 11880

\$1,875,000, FY 24

\$2,500,000, FY 25

\$2,500,000, FY 26

\$625,000, FY 27

Not to exceed \$7,500,000 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:

PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#22

AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND (FINAL) RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH CANNON DESIGN, INC. DBA CANNON DESIGN AND THE GORDIAN GROUP, INC. FOR UNIT PRICING CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the first and second (final) renewal agreement with Cannon Design, Inc. dba Cannon Design and The Gordian Group, Inc. to provide Unit Pricing Construction Management Services to the Department of Capital Planning and Construction at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendors during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 20-350017

Contract Administrator : Yi, Ann / 773-553-2280

VENDOR:

- 1) Vendor # 96547
Cannon Design, Inc. dba Cannon Design
225 N. MICHIGAN AVE., STE 1100
CHICAGO, IL 60601

Joseph Cassata
312 960-8253

Ownership: For Profit Corporation: The
Cannon Corporation - 100%

- 2) Vendor # 63187
THE GORDIAN GROUP, INC.
30 PATEWOOD DRIVE
GREENVILLE, SC 29615

Derek LaDuke
800 874-2291

Ownership: For Profit Corporation: TGG
Sub, Inc. - 100%

USER INFORMATION :

Project 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance
Manager: 42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Dye, Venguanette
773-553-2960

PM Contact: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
42 West Madison Street
Chicago, IL 60602
Hansen, Ivan
773-553-2960

ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report No. 20-0923-PR4) in the amount of \$10,000,000 was for a term commencing on October 1, 2020 and ending September 30, 2023, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for 1 year each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3.

OPTION PERIOD:

The term of this agreement is being renewed for 2 years commencing October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2025.

OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:

There are no option periods remaining.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Vendor will continue to provide unit price catalogs and proprietary software that set market-based, pre-established unit labor/materials prices, which are used by CPS job order contract (JOC) contractors for capital construction projects due to short timelines for construction. The services provided by the vendors will include: unlimited access to and support for the unit price catalogs and JOC software; review of JOC proposals and change orders for accuracy; training for CPS staff, consultants, and contractors; provision of customized construction task catalogs for recurring non-prepriced tasks; and development of new specifications for recurring non-prepriced tasks.

DELIVERABLES:

Vendor will continue to provide unit price catalogs, reports, training, software and management services for JOC projects. Vendors will also provide assistance in reviewing and approving proposals in their software systems to ensure that CPS is getting the best value and accurate proposals from the contractors. As part of their agreement, both Vendors will provide unlimited licenses to their proprietary software.

OUTCOMES:

Vendors' services will result in the Board being able to award JOC projects in a timely manner.

COMPENSATION:

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as follows:
Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:
\$2,500,000, FY24
\$3,000,000, FY25
\$500,000, FY26

AUTHORIZATION:

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is

proprietary software.

LSC REVIEW:

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL:

Various Capital Funds, Department of Capital Planning and Construction, Unit 11860

\$2,500,000, FY24

\$3,000,000, FY25

\$500,000, FY26

Not to exceed \$6,000,000 for the two (2) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

CFDA#: Not Applicable

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

PATRICIA HERNANDEZ
Acting Chief Procurement Officer

Approved:

PEDRO MARTINEZ
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

RUCHI VERMA
General Counsel

#23

August 24, 2023

AMEND BOARD REPORT 22-1207-OP1
AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-1206-OP2
**DISPOSITION OF BIDS RECEIVED FOR THE SALE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT
5500 W. MADISON STREET (FORMER ROBERT EMMET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)**

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

That the Board request the Public Building Commission of Chicago (“PBC”) and/or the City of Chicago (“City”) convey to the Westside Health Authority (“WHA”) an Illinois Not for Profit Corporation, (“Purchaser”), the former Robert Emmet Elementary School site at 5500 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois (“Property”) as further described herein. The Offer to Purchase Real Estate contained in the bid solicitation, which has been executed by the Purchaser, will convert to a contract upon acceptance and execution by the Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This December 2022 amendment is necessary to extend and subordinate the Certificate of Occupancy (“C of O”) deadline and revert to December 31, 2024. The Board conveyed the Property to WHA on February 9, 2018. The deed for the Property required WHA to obtain a C of O from the City of Chicago within three (3) years of the date of the deed. Due to Covid 19, and financing requirements, WHA requires an extension and subordination of the C of O revert deadline to December 31, 2024. The no K-12 Charter School use restriction and revert in the deed shall not change and remain in effect.

The Property is to be redeveloped as the Aspire Center for Workforce Innovation, providing workforce training and employment opportunities for youth and unemployed and underemployed adults, social and support services including access to housing, transportation, healthcare, and childcare (“Project”). The Project Budget is \$34 Million Dollars. The major financing sources are the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, New Market Tax Credits and private philanthropy.

This August 2023 amendment is necessary in order for Purchaser to obtain financing for the repurposing of the former Emmet School as the Aspire Center for Workforce Innovation in the Austin Community. It authorizes the execution of a Subordination Agreement which extends the C of O Reverter deadline to December 31, 2025 and provides that the no K-12 Charter School Use Restriction will not be enforced against the Project unless the Project or Project Land violates the use restriction.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND PIN: See the attached Exhibit A.

BID INFORMATION: In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was advertised for sale from August 17, 2017, through September 28, 2017. One bid from the following bidder was received by the Procurement Department by 2:00 p.m. on September 28, 2017, and opened on the same date.

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid</u>
Westside Health Authority (“WHA”)	\$75,000.00

The Purchaser’s proposal is to use the Property to expand its community employment center that assists local residents find employment and long-term career success, including job readiness, job placement, social and support services and vocational training.

APPRAISAL: A 2017 disposition appraisal of the Property was obtained for the Board indicating the Property’s value in “AS IS” condition and subject to the restrictive covenant and revert described below was:

Appraiser:	KMD Valuation Group, LLC
Disposition Value Estimate:	\$75,000 to \$100,000

RECOMMENDATION: The Property is not needed for school purposes. The Property is a 2013 closed school. The sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was competitively bid. The only bid received was \$75,000. The Purchaser’s proposal is

to redevelop and repurpose the Property as a community employment, job placement and vocational training center with social and support services.

The PBC and/or the City shall include a restrictive covenant in the deed prohibiting the Property from being used as K-12 Charter school and requiring the Purchaser to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from the City of Chicago no later than December 31, 2025, unless the date is extended by the Board's Chief Operating Officer. The deed to the Property will include this restriction. Title to the portions of the Property that violate the no K-12 school use restriction will revert back to the City of Chicago, in Trust for Use of Schools as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if ~~this~~ the restriction is breached without the Board's Chief Operating Officer's prior written approval. The Property shall be sold "As Is, Where Is." The appraisal and bid received were reviewed and it is recommended that the following bid be accepted:

Name: Westside Health Authority
Address: 5417 W. Division, Chicago, IL. 60651
Contact: Morris Reed, 773-378-1878, mreed@healthauthority.org
Grantee: Westside Health Authority an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation
Amount: \$75,000

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Offer to Purchase agreement and to modify the legal description, if necessary, upon receipt of a title commitment and survey. Authorize the PBC and/or the City to issue a deed in favor of Westside Health Authority an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation. Authorize the General Counsel to take any and all actions required to effectuate this transaction. Authorize the General Counsel and Chief Operating Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents and agreements, required to administer or effectuate this transaction and the extension and subordination of the Certificate of Occupancy deadline and Reverter to December 31, 2024, 2025, unless the date is extended by the Board's Chief Operating Officer.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt.

LSC REVIEW: Is not applicable to this transaction.

FINANCIAL: \$75,000 (Purchaser's bid price, less closing costs and seller's brokerage fee) to be credited to the Capital Asset Fund.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, Shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

Charles E. Mayfield
Chief Operating Officer

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY OFFERED FOR SALE

THE BOARD RESERVES RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES AS NECESSARY

PROPERTY: FORMER ROBERT EMMET SCHOOL

ADDRESSES: 5500 WEST MADISON STREET

PINs: 16-09-318-006 AND 16-09-318-012

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

SOUTH 9 FEET OF LOT 13 ALL OF LOTS 14 TO 19 AND LOTS 30 TO 53 (IN PART SCHOOL FUND) AND VACATED ALLEY'S IN BLOCK 6 IN CRAFT'S ADDITION TO AUSTINVILLE, A SUBDIVISION OF WEST 36-1/4 ACRE OF SOUTH 43-3/4 ACRE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

USE RESTRICTION:

THE PROPERTY MAY NOT BE USED AS A K-12 CHARTER SCHOOL.

THE DEED FOR THE PROPERTY WILL INCLUDE THIS RESTRICTION. TITLE TO THE PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY THAT VIOLATE THIS USE RESTRICTION WILL REVERT BACK TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO, IN TRUST FOR USE OF SCHOOLS, AS LEGAL TITLE HOLDER OF RECORD FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BOARD IF THIS RESTRICTION IS BREACHED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE BOARD'S CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OR, GRANTEE FAILS TO OBTAIN A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FROM THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR THE PROPERTY WITHIN ~~THREE YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE DEED~~ NO LATER THAN DECEMBER 31, 2024-2025, UNLESS SAID DATE IS EXTENDED BY THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER.

#24

August 24, 2023

AUTHORIZE EXTENSION OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT WITH 4600 S. KEDZIE LLC FOR THE USE OF SPACE AT 4600 SOUTH KEDZIE AVENUE

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

Authorize the extension of the lease agreement with 4600 S. Kedzie, LLC, to permit the continued use of space located at 4600 South Kedzie Avenue by Columbia Explorers Academy as a high school prep center. A written lease extension is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written lease extension is not executed within 90 days of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this lease extension agreement is stated below.

LANDLORD: 4600 S. Kedzie, LLC
17 N. State St, Suite 1770
Chicago, IL 60602
Contact: Lana Bradaric
Phone: 312-578-9900

TENANT: Board of Education of the City of Chicago

PREMISES: An approximately 11,800 square foot building located at 4600 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

USE: High School prep center for Columbia Explorers Academy

ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT: The original lease agreement (authorized by Board Report 07-1024-OP2) was for a term commencing August 1, 2008, and ending July 31, 2023. The lease was amended (authorized by Board Report 08-1217-OP1) to extend the end date of the term to December 31, 2023.

EXTENSION TERM: The lease shall be extended for a term which shall commence on January 1, 2024, and continue through June 30, 2026.

BASE RENT: Annual base rent for the extension term shall be payable in equal monthly installments according to the following schedule:

Period beginning	Period ending	Monthly base rent	Total for Period
1/1/2024	12/31/2024	\$30,886.33	\$370,635.98
1/1/2025	12/31/2025	\$31,812.92	\$381,755.06
1/1/2026	6/30/2026	\$32,767.31	\$196,603.86

ADDITIONAL RENT: Tenant shall continue to reimburse the landlord for real estate taxes for the premises, with tenant's share estimated to be \$22,000.00 for the first year of the extension term, which may be adjusted to reflect the actual real estate taxes incurred. Tenant is also responsible for reimbursing the landlord for operating expenses.

UTILITIES: Tenant shall continue to be responsible for all utilities, which are directly metered to tenant.

AUTHORIZATION: Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease extension. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease extension agreement.

Authorize the Chief Operating Officer or Director of Real Estate, or their designees, to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the lease extension.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: Exempt

LSC REVIEW: Local School Counsel is not applicable to this report.

FINANCIAL: Total not-to-exceed amount to be paid by the Board for the 2.5 year term is \$1,028,995.00.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

Charles E. Mayfield
Chief Operating Officer

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#25a

August 24, 2023

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ('Board') to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or the binding elections of students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained;

WHEREAS, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, Board Report 20-0325-PO1 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and Boards of Governors ("BOG") of alternative schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods through non-binding advisory staff and student polls and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or BOG
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or BOG
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or BOG
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Binding student elections in schools with a traditional LSC and in ALSC/BOG schools a Non-Binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as a Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)
Educational Expert	Recommendation by LSC or BOG

WHEREAS, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment.

WHEREAS, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process except for student appointments of traditional LSCs where the student election is binding;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Exhibit A

NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBERS

STUDENT

Kimberly Zuniga

REPLACING

Vacancy

SCHOOL

Marine Leadership Academy HS

TEACHER

Brandon Van Lear
Demond Washington

REPLACING

Elise Greene-Williams
Vacancy

SCHOOL

Spencer
Marine Leadership Academy HS

COMMANDANT

Efren Casas

REPLACING

Vacancy

SCHOOL

Marine Leadership Academy HS

#25b

August 24, 2023

RESOLUTION RE: APPOINTMENT OF NEW MEMBERS TO THE LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCIL ADVISORY BOARD TO FILL VACANCIES FOR THE CURRENT TERM OF OFFICE

WHEREAS, Public Act 89-15 empowered and directed the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") to establish a local school council advisory board comprised of local school council members to serve in an advisory role to the Chicago Board of Education; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Act 89-15, the Board established the Local School Council Advisory Board ("LSCAB") to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board on issues related to local school council elections, operations, powers and duties, and school improvement plans; as liaison between local school council members and senior staff and as advisor to the Board on other issues regarding the school district, as requested; and

WHEREAS, the Board fills LSCAB vacancies by appointment and the Office of Local School Council Relations has recommended the serving Local School Council members named below to fill the vacancies on the LSCAB:

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION:

1. The Local School Council members identified below are hereby appointed to the Local School Council Advisory Board to fill the current vacancies on the LSCAB for the remainder of the current term of office, ending June 30, 2023.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

EXHIBIT A

LSC Members Appointment to the LSCAB for Current Team of Office

Newly Appointed Member

Name	School	Member Type	Region
Clarke Burnett	Skinner ES	Student	East Central

Replaced Appointed Member

Name	School	Member Type	Region
Michelle Miller	Bennett ES	Parent	Southeast

#25c

TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

[Note: The complete document will be posted on cpsboe.org]

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of July. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. **Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide to Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide**

2024000027

Rationale: Funds for ED directed projects

Transfer From:

10898	Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
211012	Social And Emotional Learning Supports
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

10898	Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
53307	Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)
211012	Social And Emotional Learning Supports
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

2. **Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide to Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide**

2024000033

Rationale: Funds for Behavioral Health directed projects

Transfer From:

10898	Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
211011	Tier li/lii Services
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

10898	Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
55010	Property - Furniture
211011	Tier li/lii Services
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

3. **Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning to Social and Emotional Learning**

2024000035

Rationale: Funds for Student Discipline directed projects

Transfer From:

10895	Social and Emotional Learning
115	General Education Fund
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
231001	Student Discipline
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

10895	Social and Emotional Learning
115	General Education Fund
53307	Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)
231001	Student Discipline
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

4. **Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning to Social and Emotional Learning**

2024000036

Rationale: Funds for Student Discipline directed projects

Transfer From:

10895	Social and Emotional Learning
115	General Education Fund
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
231001	Student Discipline
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

10895	Social and Emotional Learning
115	General Education Fund
53305	Instructional Materials (Non-Digital)
231001	Student Discipline
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

5. **Transfer from Social and Emotional Learning to Social and Emotional Learning**

20240000038

Rationale: Funds for Student Discipline directed projects

Transfer From:

10895 Social and Emotional Learning
115 General Education Fund
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
231001 Student Discipline
000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

10895 Social and Emotional Learning
115 General Education Fund
55010 Property - Furniture
231001 Student Discipline
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

6. **Transfer from Student Support and Engagement to Simpson Academy HS for Young Women**

20240001389

Rationale: Remaining OST personnel funds for Summer 23

Transfer From:

11371 Student Support and Engagement
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
320020 Other After Schools Programs
399504 After School Programs

Transfer To:

49051 Simpson Academy HS for Young Women
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
51320 Bucket Position Pointer
290001 General Salary S Bkt
399504 After School Programs

Amount: \$1,000

7. **Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Joyce Kilmer Elementary School**

20240001443

Rationale: 21CCLC FY23 Additional Funds

Transfer From:

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
221011 Improvement Of Instruction
442275 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 6)

Transfer To:

24021 Joyce Kilmer Elementary School
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
54210 Pupil Transportation
253831 Bus Svc-Field Trips-Reg
442275 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 6)

Amount: \$1,000

8. **Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Charles W Earle Elementary School**

20240001471

Rationale: 21CCLC FY23 Additional Funds

Transfer From:

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
221011 Improvement Of Instruction
442286 Title Iv - 21st Century Comm Learning Centers C2

Transfer To:

23031 Charles W Earle Elementary School
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
54210 Pupil Transportation
253831 Bus Svc-Field Trips-Reg
442286 Title Iv - 21st Century Comm Learning Centers C2

Amount: \$1,000

9. **Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to South Shore Intl College Prep High School**

20240001548

Rationale: 21CCLC FY23 Summer Funds

Transfer From:

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57940 Miscellaneous Charges
221011 Improvement Of Instruction
442273 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 4)

Transfer To:

46631 South Shore Intl College Prep High School
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
54210 Pupil Transportation
253831 Bus Svc-Field Trips-Reg
442273 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 4)

Amount: \$1,000

3225. **Transfer from Diverse Learner Supports & Services to Diverse Learner Supports & Services**

20240007329

Rationale: Moving funds for CDW ED Tech Bundle

Transfer From:

11610 Diverse Learner Supports & Services
 114 Special Education Fund
 53307 Commodities: Software Licenses (Instructional)
 221234 Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

11610 Diverse Learner Supports & Services
 114 Special Education Fund
 53306 Commodities: Software (Non-Instructional)
 221234 Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$3,081,620

3226. **Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Curriculum, Instruction, and Digital Learning**

20240004505

Rationale: Transfer of funds to support opening Skyline Personalized Learning buckets

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Transfer To:

10814 Curriculum, Instruction, and Digital Learning
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 51320 Bucket Position Pointer
 290001 General Salary S Bkt
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Amount: \$3,111,000

3227. **Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Student Assessment and MTSS**

20240009808

Rationale: Transfer of funds for Amplify contract costs

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Transfer To:

11210 Student Assessment and MTSS
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative
 223013 Assessments/Standards
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Amount: \$3,404,098

3228. **Transfer from Nutrition Support Services - City Wide to Nutrition Support Services - City Wide**

20240009490

Rationale: Kitchen Equipment General Repairs and Preventative Maintenance Contractual Fees Transfer to NSS Operations team program number

Transfer From:

12050 Nutrition Support Services - City Wide
 312 Lunchroom Fund
 55005 Property - Equipment
 256009 Food Service
 000000 Default Value

Transfer To:

12050 Nutrition Support Services - City Wide
 312 Lunchroom Fund
 54105 Services: Non-technical/Laborer
 256120 Lunchroom Equipment
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$4,500,000

3229. **Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Curriculum, Instruction, and Digital Learning**

20240008064

Rationale: Transfer of funds to purchase ELA and Spanish Classroom Teacher Kits

Transfer From:

12670 Education General - City Wide
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Transfer To:

10814 Curriculum, Instruction, and Digital Learning
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief
 53305 Instructional Materials (Non-Digital)
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous
 499824 Esser Iii - Dw Unfinished Learning

Amount: \$5,944,801

3230. **Transfer from Safety and Security - City Wide to Safety and Security - City Wide**

20240004107

Rationale: moving funds to new budget line for programmatic use

Transfer From:

10615	Safety and Security - City Wide
324	Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
320003	Community Hlth,Pe,Rec & Safety
327514	Back To Our Future/Moving Forward With Cps

Transfer To:

10615	Safety and Security - City Wide
324	Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
320003	Community Hlth,Pe,Rec & Safety
327514	Back To Our Future/Moving Forward With Cps

Amount: \$8,400,000

3231. **Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Talent Office - City Wide**

20240001636

Rationale: Teacher substitute incentive Talent

Transfer From:

12670	Education General - City Wide
370	Elementary and Secondary School Relief
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
290005	Support Services
499822	Esser Iii - District Initiatives

Transfer To:

11070	Talent Office - City Wide
370	Elementary and Secondary School Relief
51320	Bucket Position Pointer
290001	General Salary S Bkt
499822	Esser Iii - District Initiatives

Amount: \$9,000,000

3232. **Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide**

20240005114

Rationale: Non capitalizable operations investment

Transfer From:

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
53405	Commodities - Supplies
254039	Aramark Ifm
000000	Default Value

Transfer To:

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254038	Sodexo Ifm
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$14,610,000

Respectfully submitted:

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$10,641,047.46 the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-2 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$2,736,151.58 as listed in the attached August Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-13 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

LSC REVIEW: Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION: The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

FINANCIAL: Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Capital Funds will be used for all Change Orders (August Change Order Logs); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

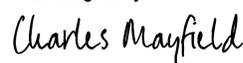
Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board’s Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board’s Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Approved for Consideration:

DocuSigned by:

EF57B76ABC90427...
Charles Mayfield
Chief Operating Officer

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

AA17786A4B2446C...
Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to legal form:

DS


DocuSigned by:

56B562E0FFA44C9...
Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

GROUPED/PACKAGED	SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE (PA)	FISCAL YEAR	AA AFFIRM.	H ACTION	A	WBE	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
	Darwin	Path	4075199	GC	\$7,263,000.00	4/24/2023	8/9/2024	2023	8%	0	30%	8%	Scope of work includes the following: Roof repairs at Main Building, Roof replacement at Annex, Facade repairs at Main Building, Window replacement and facade work at Annex, New plumbing work and AHUs at Main Building, Alternate #1 - New security system at Main Building, Alternate #2 - New unit ventilators at Annex, Alternate #3 - New miscellaneous mechanical at Annex, Alternate #4 - New chiller plant at Main Building.	4, 5
	Palmer	Leopardo	3979628	JOC	\$53,605.96	10/4/2022	5/10/2023	2023	0	15%	0	0	Miscellaneous interior plaster repairs due to leaks.	2
	Ericson	Tyler Lane	4100158	JOC	\$80,308.70	6/9/2023	6/30/2023	2023	0	0	0	0	Scope of Work includes exterior fence installation at Ericson.	4
	Nash	McDonagh Demolition	4103008	JOC	\$659,749.80	6/9/2023	6/26/2023	2023	0	19%	11%	10%	Demolition of modular at Nash.	4
	Spry HS	FH Paschen	4104696	GC	\$1,878,000.00	6/6/2023	8/8/2023	2023	3%	27%	0	7%	Scope of work includes Interior renovation of Spry ES to accommodate for co-location of Spry ES & Spry HS.	7
	Burke	Murphy & Jones	4105676	VT	\$28,367.00	6/7/2023	8/11/2023	2023	0	100%	0	0	Scope of work includes addition partitions in the Bathroom at Burke.	2
	Drummond	Murphy & Jones	4115363	GC	\$263,367.00	6/13/2023	1/5/2024	2023	0	30%	0	7%	The scope of work is minor gym renovation at Drummond.	7
	Drake	Czervik Construction	4120739	GC	\$414,649.00	6/22/2023	1/5/2024	2023	0	31%	0	31%	Scope of work includes All gender toilet room buildout.	2

Total \$10,641,047.46

Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 1

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

2017 Field NCP (2017-23211-NCP)

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

3486084	\$1,166,344.90	4	\$14,412.78	\$1,180,757.68	1.24%
---------	----------------	---	-------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3486084			
07/08/2021	06/01/2023		Contractor to provide credit for planting due to warranty claim.	Owner Directed	-\$8,750.00
07/01/2021	06/01/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install two additional bioretention signs.	Error - Architect	\$6,148.00
Project Total This Period:					-\$2,602.00

**Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School
2023 BELL NPL (2023-22231-NPL)**

ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

4028906	\$587,913.00	3	\$29,476.64	\$617,389.64	5.01%
---------	--------------	---	-------------	--------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4028906			
04/02/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace the 23 and 29 linear feet sections of 6" pipe with 6" diameter in place per the city sewer inspector requirements.	Permit Code Change	\$5,587.50
03/29/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to sawcut, remove and dispose of approximately 56 feet-7inches linear feet of 6inches VCP pipe to remove blockages within pipe and replace with new 6" pipe and ensure positive drainage to sewer main.	Discovered Conditions	\$33,448.38

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 2

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Project Total This Period: \$39,035.88

Alexander Graham Elementary School
2022 GRAHAM ES ROF (2022-23391-ROF)

TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

3903495	\$2,456,307.00	12	\$90,316.00	\$2,546,623.00	3.68%
---------	----------------	----	-------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
10/14/2022	06/27/2023	3903495	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace deteriorated ladders to attic roofs at main school building.	Omission - AOR	\$8,002.00

Project Total This Period: \$8,002.00

Alfred Nobel Elementary School
2022 NOBEL ELV (2022-24691-ELV)

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

3890956	\$1,391,000.00	10	\$41,585.42	\$1,432,585.42	2.99%
---------	----------------	----	-------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
12/15/2022	06/27/2023	3890956	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate existing HVAC duct to new location.	Omission - AOR	\$5,245.54
12/15/2022	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide credit for removal of installation scope of roof fans.	Omission - AOR	-\$7,987.10
03/20/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to west elevation drawings.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00

Project Total This Period: -\$2,741.56

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 3

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Alice L Barnard Computer Math & Science Ctr ES 2022 BARNARD MEP (2022-22131-MEP)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	3901899	\$6,070,000.00	8	\$138,723.20	\$6,208,723.20	2.29%
--	---------	----------------	---	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3901899			
12/29/2022	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install the new water heaters adjacent to the new water closet located on the east wall of the boiler room.	Discovered Conditions	\$11,024.00
12/12/2022	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide new grease trap location.	Discovered Conditions	\$19,067.49

Project Total This Period:	\$30,091.49
-----------------------------------	--------------------

Ariel Elementary Community Academy 2022 ARIEL MEP (2022-23421-MEP)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CCC HOLDINGS, INC.

	3885156	\$2,920,754.00	11	\$481,302.45	\$3,402,056.45	16.48%
--	---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4089212			
05/18/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for existing area of rescue system removal.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,071.47
05/18/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate new exhaust fan unit to lower level elevator machine room.	Discovered Conditions	\$13,071.90

Project Total This Period:	\$16,143.37
-----------------------------------	--------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 4

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Avondale-Logandale Elementary School 2021 AVONDALE-LOGANDALE BRM (2021-41091-BRM) PMJ ENTERPRISES, INC.								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	3799189	\$376,933.77	4	\$18,615.96	\$395,549.73	4.94%
--	---------	--------------	---	-------------	--------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/23/2021	06/14/2023	3799189	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace concrete sidewalk and one metal threshold.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,846.34
Project Total This Period:					\$2,846.34

Avondale-Logandale Elementary School 2022 AVONDALE-LOGANDALE MEP (2022-41091-MEP) PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	3894571	\$5,440,039.00	7	\$324,257.59	\$5,764,296.59	5.96%
--	---------	----------------	---	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
08/23/2022	05/31/2023	3894571	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate revisions to drawings due to plenum drop Framing Issues and corridor 309 soffit framing.	Discovered Conditions	\$23,006.56
10/17/2022	05/31/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for room 206 floor abatement.	Discovered Conditions	\$6,474.48
Project Total This Period:					\$29,481.04

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 5

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Bronzeville Scholastic Academy High School								
2023 BRONZEVILLE HS ICR (2023-55191-ICR)								

FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

	4041281	\$8,126,800.00	5	\$32,506.59	\$8,159,306.59	0.40%
--	----------------	-----------------------	----------	--------------------	-----------------------	--------------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4041281			
04/26/2023	06/06/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to lower soffits and credit to eliminate the upper picture rail.	Omission - AOR	\$8,354.92
03/27/2023	06/06/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate structural changes due to peer review.	Owner Directed	\$0.00
05/30/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install room 324 hot water return piping.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,370.55
05/16/2023	06/30/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to infill the areas with concrete as necessary to achieve requirements for successful terrazzo install.	Discovered Conditions	\$13,780.00
Project Total This Period:					\$25,505.47

Burnham Elementary Inclusive Academy								
2021 BURNHAM WIN (2021-22431-WIN)								

K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

	3776506	\$2,370,000.00	21	\$746,137.91	\$3,116,137.91	31.48%
--	----------------	-----------------------	-----------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4087874			
05/18/2023	06/30/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to scrape/remove all existing multiple layers of paint at rooms 106,107,108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 203, 207, 208, 209, 206, 212, 211, 213, 210, 215 and 217. Also, patch and paint to match existing paint that was scraped and removed.	Owner Directed	\$499,604.45
Project Total This Period:					\$499,604.45

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 6

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Calmecca Academy of Fine Arts and Dual Language								
2023 CALMECA NPL (2023-26821-NPL)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			4040342	\$1,609,688.00	2		\$1,636,129.70	1.64%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/13/2023	06/04/2023		4040342	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing site fence double doors hinges at the southeast on the new playfield.			School Request	\$3,651.70
Project Total This Period:								\$3,651.70
Capital/Operations - City Wide								
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide - 2720 N Clark St. (610 W Schubert Street) PKC-3 (2021-12150-PKC-3)								
CCC HOLDINGS, INC.								
			3766724	\$2,776,000.00	27		\$2,953,567.32	6.40%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
12/08/2022	06/27/2023		3766724	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to painting of the playroom ceiling.			Discovered Conditions	\$2,989.20
12/08/2022	06/29/2023			Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to the railing for the late delivery of the mural on lobby wall.			Discovered Conditions	\$552.81
Project Total This Period:								\$3,542.01

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 7

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Capital/Operations - City Wide
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide - 1840 N Clark PKC-2 (2021-12150-PKC-2)

BURLING BUILDERS, INC

3862982	\$5,375,000.00	49	\$348,734.44	\$5,723,734.44	6.49%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3862982			
03/07/2023	06/01/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new expansion tank.	Omission - AOR	\$2,898.39
03/07/2023	06/29/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate the push pad for Clark street vestibule.	Omission - AOR	\$1,007.52

Project Total This Period: \$3,905.91

Capital/Operations - City Wide
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide - Forest Glen PKC-7 (2021-12150-PKC-7)

PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

3894520	\$6,403,000.00	13	\$561,425.13	\$6,964,425.13	8.77%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3894520			
01/26/2023	06/29/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide specific winter conditions to the project not anticipated during the base bid schedule due to permit delay.	Discovered Conditions	\$36,742.85
		4091844			
05/18/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for extended general conditions supervision due to permit and procurement delay from November 1, 2022 to July 1, 2023.	Permit Code Change	\$246,000.00

Project Total This Period: \$282,742.85

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 8

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Capital/Operations - City Wide								
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide - Morgan Park /Beverly PKC-17 (2021-12150-PKC-17)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3891586	\$9,655,992.00	33		\$11,096,412.86	14.92%
			4073094					
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
09/20/2022	06/27/2023	3891586	Contractor to provide labor and material for interior atrium glass changes due to inspector's review comments.	Discovered Conditions	\$16,213.82			
04/20/2023	06/27/2023	4073094	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to the private offices including deletion of clocks, intercom buttons and speakers.	Discovered Conditions	\$4,668.16			
04/20/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair/replace existing electrical distribution equipment scheduled for reuse.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,551.49			
04/20/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install light fixtures in rooms 111A, 154 corridors, 221, 222.	Omission - AOR	\$7,569.98			
							Project Total This Period:	\$31,003.45

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 9

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Carrie Jacobs Bond Elementary School 2022 BOND ROF (2022-25941-ROF)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

3876021	\$1,910,638.00	20	\$199,681.82	\$2,110,319.82	10.45%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4052589			
03/13/2023	05/31/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install walking pads for the new roof.	Safety Issue	\$15,491.05
03/20/2023	05/31/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and reinstall unit heater in room 221 to allow for installation of store front assembly.	Error - Architect	\$40,758.03

Project Total This Period:	\$56,249.08
-----------------------------------	--------------------

Charles Evans Hughes Elementary School 2021 HUGHES C PKC (2021-23901-PKC)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

3800963	\$359,000.00	6	\$273,388.40	\$632,388.40	37.56%
---------	--------------	---	--------------	--------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4004524			
02/16/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for polling place scope including but not limited to adjusting concrete paved path to meet code requirements within area of school property, remove existing doors completely at location indicated on drawings, replace aluminum doors with new aluminum doors and hardware.	Owner Directed	\$140,858.89

Project Total This Period:	\$140,858.89
-----------------------------------	---------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 10

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Charles Kozminski Elementary Community Academy								
2022 KOZMINSKI ELV (2022-31151-ELV)								

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	3872938	\$1,540,000.00	21	\$238,169.45	\$1,778,169.45	15.47%
--	----------------	-----------------------	-----------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
01/03/2023	06/20/2023	3872938	Contractor to provide labor and material to install supports to existing sprinkler pipe to remain where unsupported or supports failing following removal of surrounding floor construction.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00
02/27/2023	06/30/2023	4046016	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing concrete floor north up to wall and east to align with new wall edge and install new 5 inch concrete.	Discovered Conditions	\$9,807.51
Project Total This Period:					\$9,807.51

Charles P Caldwell Academy of Math & Science ES								
2022 CALDWELL ROF (2022-22511-ROF)								

CCC HOLDINGS, INC.

	3876019	\$2,064,848.00	17	\$340,066.18	\$2,404,914.18	16.47%
--	----------------	-----------------------	-----------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/18/2023	06/14/2023	4091850	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional asphalt paving.	Discovered Conditions	\$22,902.36
Project Total This Period:					\$22,902.36

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 11

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Charles S Brownell Elementary School 2021 BROWNELL ADA (2021-22361-ADA)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	3864836	\$1,093,000.00	27	\$94,082.58	\$1,187,082.58	8.61%
--	---------	----------------	----	-------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------

02/07/2023	06/27/2023	3864836	Contractor to provide credit for absence of site supervision.	Owner Directed	-\$626.76
------------	------------	---------	---	----------------	-----------

Project Total This Period:	-\$626.76
-----------------------------------	------------------

Charles W Earle Elementary School 2020 EARLE MCR (2020-23031-MCR)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

	3696611	\$10,158,000.00	45	\$721,887.14	\$10,879,887.14	7.11%
--	---------	-----------------	----	--------------	-----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------

02/01/2023	06/14/2023	3950770	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate VFD box from interior of boiler 2 to exterior for easy and safe access and servicing.	Safety Issue	\$7,068.38
------------	------------	---------	--	--------------	------------

Project Total This Period:	\$7,068.38
-----------------------------------	-------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 12

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Collins Academy High School								
2022 COLLINS HS MEP (2022-49131-MEP)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3884121	\$813,000.00	3		\$807,722.12	-0.65%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
12/14/2022	06/27/2023	3884121	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace the damaged wiring and conduit that was discovered at the existing duct detector panel.				Discovered Conditions	\$23,017.36
Project Total This Period:								\$23,017.36
Dr. Martin L. King Jr Academy of Social Justice								
2021 KING ES ADA (2021-26371-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3864840	\$765,000.00	25		\$852,661.06	11.46%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
01/31/2023	06/27/2023	4023505	Contractor to provide labor and material for LD1 light fixture replacement.				Omission - AOR	\$2,858.92
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/24/2023	06/27/2023	4068499	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing drinking fountains, cut wall as necessary to install new fountains and bottle filler, connect water and electric to new unit and patch wall to match adjacent finishes at girl's bathroom.				Discovered Conditions	\$13,200.42
Project Total This Period:								\$16,059.34

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 13

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Eckersall Stadium								
2020 ECKERSALL STADIUM UAF (2020-68010-UAF)								

TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

	3838527	\$5,844,896.00	46	\$1,148,457.89	\$6,993,353.89	19.65%
--	---------	----------------	----	----------------	----------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
08/19/2022	05/31/2023	3838527	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove discovered concrete foundations as needed to install new underground conduit.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00

Project Total This Period:	\$0.00
-----------------------------------	---------------

Edward A Bouchet Math & Science Academy ES								
2022 BOUCHET MCR (2022-22371-MCR)								

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	3885210	\$4,283,000.00	19	\$721,159.75	\$5,004,159.75	16.84%
--	---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/18/2023	06/27/2023	4071578	Contractor to provide labor and material to install metal nosing at damaged terrazzo stair at annex.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,133.73

Project Total This Period:	\$1,133.73
-----------------------------------	-------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 14

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Edward Everett Elementary School								
2022 EVERETT ELV (2022-23141-ELV)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3944757	\$2,560,000.00	18		\$2,805,210.99	9.58%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
01/24/2023	06/12/2023	4021871	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional north stair renovation scope.			Owner Directed	\$88,378.23	
Project Total This Period:							\$88,378.23	
Edward N Hurley Elementary School								
2023 HURLEY STK (2023-23911-STK)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			4040581	\$347,000.00	3		\$354,409.94	2.14%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
04/20/2023	06/27/2023	4040581	Contractor to provide labor and material to reroute piping in conflict with louvers and core through wall to exterior and extend discharge piping minimum 7 feet above grating over louvers.			Omission - AOR	\$2,809.00	
03/21/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install missing exit signs.			Permit Code Change	\$4,026.94	
04/26/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install support box, pipe and wire for an additional LS2 light fixture.			Error - Architect	\$574.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$7,409.94	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 15

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Emil G Hirsch Metropolitan High School								
2023 HIRSCH HS STK (2023-47031-STK)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			4040580	\$619,000.00	1		\$637,271.22	2.95%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/27/2023	06/30/2023	4040580	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide temporary flue for water boiler to allow for continued hot water during the project.				Omission - AOR	\$18,271.22
Project Total This Period:								\$18,271.22
Fernwood Elementary School								
2022 FERNWOOD ELV (2022-23201-ELV)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3872936	\$2,025,000.00	8		\$2,196,971.71	8.49%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
03/27/2023	06/30/2023	3872936	Contractor to provide labor and material to disconnect and relocate bell located at north elevation.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,764.20
02/24/2023	06/30/2023	3872936	Contractor to provide labor and material to scrape, patch and paint front foundation approximately 75 feet.				Discovered Conditions	\$0.00
05/18/2023	06/30/2023	3872936	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace two concrete steps at door 5 and frame and pour two steps equal size as those removed.				School Request	\$3,778.90
03/29/2023	06/30/2023	3872936	Contractor to provide labor and material to enlarge and extend soffit around beam at existing wall to enclose electrical and hydraulic lines from machine room to elevator.				Error - Architect	\$2,507.58
Project Total This Period:								\$8,050.68

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 16

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

George B McClellan Elementary School 2022 MCCLELLAN ROF (2022-24421-ROF)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

3903494	\$4,024,911.00	21	\$260,062.65	\$4,284,973.65	6.46%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3903494			
02/22/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to replace existing exhaust fan at west end of roof 1.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,071.00
04/21/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to revisions to west pediment wall and roof.	Omission - AOR	\$52,398.00
Project Total This Period:					\$57,469.00

Grover Cleveland Elementary School 2022 CLEVELAND WIN (2022-22741-WIN)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

3897323	\$3,470,800.00	19	\$231,184.14	\$3,701,984.14	6.66%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3897323			
04/11/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair peeling paint and falling plaster. Also, prime and apply two coats of finish paint at principal's restroom.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,720.00
09/28/2022	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for drywall ceiling patch work.	Omission - AOR	\$4,225.00
		4075836			
05/04/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for installation of one electrical outlet with two power plug-ins behind each security desk to supply power for a laptop charger and printer.	School Request	\$4,268.38

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 17

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	12/21/2022	06/27/2023	4014579	Contractor to provide labor and material to run the water heater flue through wall and make sure the flue outlet is 15 feet away from window opening.			Discovered Conditions	\$0.00
Project Total This Period:								\$11,213.38

**Harold Washington Elementary School
2023 WASHINGTON H ES ICR (2023-24921-ICR)**

MURPHY & JONES CO., INC

Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description	Reason Code	Change Amount		
		4024310	\$1,086,291.00	7	\$20,220.08	\$1,106,511.08	1.86%
04/14/2023	06/04/2023	4024310	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove the projector screen from the auditorium stage.	School Request	\$598.00		
03/03/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide the center aisle and stair enlargement at the balcony in wood construction like the existing condition.	Discovered Conditions	\$412.30		
03/03/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove four existing access panels at the ceiling under the balcony and enlarge these existing openings to facilitate the aisle lighting work at the balcony above.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,529.23		
03/24/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to adjust the overall length of each concrete ADA seating platform from 10 feet long to 11 feet long.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,196.00		
04/24/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to add power circuit and final power connection to motorized damper in plenum space and conduit/wiremold raceway to new thermostat location.	Discovered Conditions	\$552.86		
Project Total This Period:						\$6,288.39	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 18

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Helge A Haugan Elementary School								
2023 HAUGAN ROF (2023-23591-ROF)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			4040340	\$6,331,000.00	11	\$52,151.87	\$6,383,151.87	0.82%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4040340						
04/17/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide credit to eliminate two single story lighting fixtures.				Error - Architect	-\$3,591.00
04/06/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide bent galvanized sheet metal flashing at the intersection of the top of the cornice and the parapet wall.				Discovered Conditions	\$36,325.00
05/04/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to repair steel lintel on west elevation.				Discovered Conditions	\$0.00
04/21/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to reroute marquee sign feeder.				Discovered Conditions	\$2,499.00
03/15/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide credit to omit the reinforced concrete grade walls with integral bollard footings under the concrete slab.				Owner Directed	-\$10,680.06
04/18/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for cast concrete paving in lieu of crushed granite in the area adjacent to the garden.				Owner Directed	\$4,774.43
04/17/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide credit for eliminating the driveway on W. Wilson Avenue.				Error - Architect	-\$6,723.24
04/10/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide credit to omit electrical scope at rooftop.				Omission - AOR	-\$9,234.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$13,370.13

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 19

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Henry R Clissold Elementary School								
2022 CLISSOLD TUS (2022-22761-TUS)								

K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.

3942607	\$10,209,000.00	18	\$375,276.27	\$10,584,276.27	3.68%
---------	-----------------	----	--------------	-----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3942607			
01/05/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install a new backflow prevention device for the new main water supply line at the Annex and for the Main Building's existing domestic water supply pipe as directed by DWM.	Permit Code Change	\$27,117.83
03/13/2023	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate revisions and additions to scope with the exception of the window blocking and the mineral wool change.	Permit Code Change	\$23,302.40
03/02/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for installing additional power duplex receptacles and data jack.	School Request	\$12,516.06
Project Total This Period:					\$62,936.29

Jacqueline B Vaughn Occupational High School								
2022 VAUGHN HS MEP (2022-49081-MEP)								

PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

3894569	\$7,434,961.00	16	\$729,788.44	\$8,164,749.44	9.82%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3894569			
08/23/2022	06/04/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to level/align the existing metal ceiling to align with the new ceiling as proposed.	Discovered Conditions	\$400.68
07/28/2022	06/14/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install ceiling soffits on 1st and 2nd floors.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,287.90
		4088642			
05/18/2023	06/14/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for revised/additional paint scope including protecting surface, scaffolding set up, repairing of water damaged	Owner Directed	\$248,456.80

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 20

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
plaster surface, installing wire lath using wire hangers, tie-in existing and new wire lath using tie wire, applying scratch coat, base coat and finish coat to match adjacent surface and repairing cracks and damaged surfaces.								
							Project Total This Period:	\$250,145.38
James B Farnsworth Elementary School								
2023 FARNSWORTH STK (2023-23161-STK)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			4024527	\$247,000.00	1		\$248,800.00	0.73%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
05/17/2023	06/27/2023	4024527	Contractor to provide labor and material for moving of connex box 50 feet from current location to allow for demolition/tuckpointing of the chimney.			School Request	\$1,800.00	
							Project Total This Period:	\$1,800.00
James Otis Elementary School								
2023 OTIS MEP (2023-24791-MEP)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			4032107	\$9,390,889.00	2		\$9,399,084.00	0.09%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
04/27/2023	06/12/2023	4032107	Contractor to provide labor and material for early chimney removal and adjust breeching ducts to accommodate lower stack height.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,161.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 21

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	04/27/2023	06/12/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to provide loose laid res rosin paper and ½-inch secure rock roof board mechanically attached per roof system manufacturer instructions.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,034.00
Project Total This Period:								\$8,195.00

**Jesse Owens Elementary Community Academy
2022 OWENS WIN (2022-23351-WIN)**

BLINDERMAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC

			3884087	\$2,171,100.00	14	\$63,013.00	\$2,234,113.00	2.90%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
		3884087						
09/01/2022	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to tuckpoint and replace damaged bricks on exterior and caulk all cracks and paint walls on interior.	Discovered Conditions	\$0.00			
07/28/2022	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install new 10 feet black chain link fencing and post with new gates and hardware.	Safety Issue	\$10,000.00			
Project Total This Period:								\$10,000.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 22

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Johann W von Goethe Elementary School								
2022 GOETHE ROF (2022-23341-ROF)								
BURLING BUILDERS, INC								
			3911445	\$6,305,000.00	7	\$487,016.83	\$6,792,016.83	7.72%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
04/24/2023	06/04/2023	4023761	Contractor to provide labor and material for north foyer roof framing.			Discovered Conditions	\$8,544.68	
Project Total This Period:							\$8,544.68	
John H Hamline Elementary School								
2022 HAMLIN ROF (2022-23511-ROF)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3887577	\$7,442,014.00	35	\$631,142.33	\$8,073,156.33	8.48%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
01/24/2023	06/27/2023	3887577	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace TEF grilles at obstructed areas.			Discovered Conditions	\$8,796.60	
05/01/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove wall heaters, abandoned radiators and provide access to JB at 102 and 113.			School Request	\$9,504.77	
09/06/2022	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for air chamber in the sub-basement relocation of conflicting electrical and controls.			Discovered Conditions	\$7,894.41	
Project Total This Period:							\$26,195.78	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 23

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	
John T McCutcheon Elementary School									
2023 MCCUTCHEON FAS (2023-26201-FAS)									
CANDOR ELECTRIC									
			4041260	\$393,900.00	1		\$8,061.11	\$401,961.11	2.05%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
04/06/2023	06/27/2023	4041260	Contractor to provide labor and material for interconnection between main building and annex fire alarm systems.				Omission - AOR	\$8,061.11	
							Project Total This Period:	\$8,061.11	

John Whistler Elementary School									
2022 WHISTLER MEP (2022-25831-MEP)									
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.									
			3884112	\$5,500,000.00	30		\$1,324,693.00	\$6,824,693.00	24.09%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
08/24/2022	06/27/2023	3884112	Contractor to provide credit for elimination of two control valves which will simplify the system operation and eliminate the chance for expansion that could damage the chiller loop.				Discovered Conditions	-\$919.00	
07/05/2022	06/29/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to dual temp system.				Discovered Conditions	\$0.00	
05/25/2023	06/27/2023	4023760	Contractor to provide labor and material to mill, prep and repave the east parking lot. Also, provide new pavement markings to match existing layout.				Owner Directed	\$30,608.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 24

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
04/20/2023		06/27/2023	4066807	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new timed auto flush valve to the principal's toilet.			School Request	\$1,060.00
Project Total This Period:								\$30,749.00
Joseph Warren Elementary School								
2022 WARREN MEP (2022-25761-MEP)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3888731	\$1,939,000.00	30	\$492,654.66	\$2,431,654.66	25.41%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
01/14/2023	06/27/2023	4011080	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate the thermostat to the west wall of the cafeteria and install at standard CPS mounting height.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,774.61	
Project Total This Period:								\$1,774.61
Laughlin Falconer Elementary School								
2022 FALCONER MEP (2022-23151-MEP)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3894566	\$9,070,000.00	21	\$194,402.22	\$9,264,402.22	2.14%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
09/16/2022	06/30/2023	3894566	Contractor to provide credit to omit 3 supply fan housekeeping pads.			Allowance Credit	-\$636.00	
03/14/2023	06/30/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to intercept the existing feed to the existing panel located in computer lab room 204 and connect to the spare circuit breaker in panel.			Discovered Conditions	\$22,450.80	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 25

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	06/24/2022	06/30/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove three and replace one existing boiler room equipment pads.			Discovered Conditions	\$11,456.95
	01/24/2023	06/30/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install expansion tank at 2nd floor water heaters.			Discovered Conditions	\$12,826.00
Project Total This Period:								\$46,097.75

Lillian R. Nicholson STEM Academy
2022 NICHOLSON NPL (2022-22181-NPL)

A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc

3885556	\$418,407.00	5	\$210,025.42	\$628,432.42	26.30%
---------	--------------	---	--------------	--------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/26/2023	06/27/2023	4097936	Contractor to provide labor and material to clean and clear blockage in sewer line at dumpster pad area.	Discovered Conditions	\$3,195.49
Project Total This Period:					\$3,195.49

Mary E McDowell Elementary School
2023 MCDOWELL TUS (2023-26421-TUS)

TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

4041309	\$2,192,402.00	1	\$3,965.00	\$2,196,367.00	0.18%
---------	----------------	---	------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
03/23/2023	06/27/2023	4041309	Contractor to provide labor and material to test and provide five asphalt core samples to determine the paving and base composition.	Owner Directed	\$3,965.00
Project Total This Period:					\$3,965.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 26

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Mary Gage Peterson Elementary School 2023 PETERSON NPL (2023-24941-NPL)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	4028412	\$678,000.00	1	\$10,235.94	\$688,235.94	1.51%
--	---------	--------------	---	-------------	--------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
03/15/2023	06/27/2023	4028412	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new flagpole due to permit review comments.	Permit Code Change	\$10,235.94

Project Total This Period:	\$10,235.94
-----------------------------------	--------------------

Mary Gage Peterson Elementary School 2023 PETERSON STK (2023-24941-STK)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

	4024526	\$580,000.00	1	\$68,989.65	\$648,989.65	11.89%
--	---------	--------------	---	-------------	--------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/15/2023	06/27/2023	4087911	Contractor to provide labor and material to use scaffolding in lieu of boom due to unforeseen conditions. Heavy equipment may not be allowed above the areas having geothermal wells and stormwater detention system.	Error - Architect	\$68,989.65

Project Total This Period:	\$68,989.65
-----------------------------------	--------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 27

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Nathan S Davis Elementary School 2021 DAVIS N ROF (2021-22891-ROF)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

3763878	\$4,219,407.50	15	\$206,423.19	\$4,425,830.69	4.89%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
02/27/2023	06/30/2023	3763878	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional plaster patching at walls and ceilings.	Discovered Conditions	\$22,045.00
Project Total This Period:					\$22,045.00

Oliver Wendell Holmes Elementary School 2022 HOLMES MEP (2022-23831-MEP)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

3891471	\$3,012,588.23	24	\$257,032.89	\$3,269,621.12	8.53%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
02/07/2023	06/27/2023	3957799	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide testing, adjusting and balancing report for exhaust fans that currently are not operational in toilet 162 and all-gender toilet 169.	Discovered Conditions	\$2,359.56
Project Total This Period:					\$2,359.56

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 28

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Percy L Julian High School								
2022 JULIAN HS ROF (2022-46401-ROF)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3901898	\$7,444,000.00	9	\$56,562.33	\$7,500,562.33	0.76%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
03/14/2023	06/30/2023	3901898	Contractor to provide labor and material to install ventilating openings in new ceiling panels.			Error - Architect	\$22,291.80	
Project Total This Period:							\$22,291.80	
Pilsen Elementary Community Academy								
2022 PILSEN ELV (2022-31141-ELV)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3944761	\$2,691,000.00	11	\$100,280.86	\$2,791,280.86	3.73%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
02/22/2023	06/30/2023	3944761	Contractor to provide credit for omitted gypsum board ceiling.			Omission - AOR	-\$186.56	
Project Total This Period:							-\$186.56	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 29

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Roald Amundsen High School								
2022 AMUNDSEN HS ICR (2022-46031-ICR)								

CREA CONSTRUCTION INC

	3879427	\$127,000.00	3	\$6,511.56	\$133,511.56	5.13%
--	----------------	---------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------------	--------------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3879427			
04/21/2023	06/14/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing book shelf to extent required to accommodate new folding partition wall and infill with gypsum.	School Request	\$3,884.56
02/07/2023	06/14/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to install the existing onsite door.	School Request	\$2,067.00
Project Total This Period:					\$5,951.56

Robert A Black Magnet Elementary School								
2022 BLACK NCP (2022-29381-NCP)								

RELIABLE & ASSOCIATES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

	3940801	\$936,870.00	6	\$566,817.42	\$1,503,687.42	29.89%
--	----------------	---------------------	----------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		4098052			
05/26/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional excavation for street connection and at basketball court including rock excavation and haul off. During demolition the site was found to have bedrock throughout.	Discovered Conditions	\$305,319.10
05/26/2023	06/27/2023		Contractor to provide labor and material to extend excavation of test pits an additional 12-18 inches in depth to determine the conditions of the Subgrade and continue to excavate the field area to 12 inches below the design subgrade and at the playground 6 inches below the design subgrade.	Discovered Conditions	\$209,289.28
Project Total This Period:					\$514,608.38

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 30

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Robert A Black Magnet Elementary School								
2022 BLACK ROF (2022-29381-ROF)								

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	3885207	\$3,833,000.00	20	\$230,484.13	\$4,063,484.13	6.01%
--	---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/24/2023	06/04/2023	3885207	Contractor to provide credit for unused allowances.	Allowance Credit	-\$144,783.56
03/08/2023	05/31/2023	4006072	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing double door to new vestibule and door to room 100, remove and replace existing VCT and base at existing basement stair landing, install three illuminated area of refuge signage and provide two-way communication at the landing of basement stairs.	Permit Code Change	\$27,309.63

	Project Total This Period:	-\$117,473.93
--	-----------------------------------	----------------------

Robert Lindblom Math & Science Academy HS								
2022 LINDBLOM HS MEP (2022-46511-MEP)								

F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC

	3897941	\$15,478,000.00	14	\$191,686.55	\$15,669,686.55	1.24%
--	---------	-----------------	----	--------------	-----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/24/2023	06/04/2023	3897941	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate coal room size revisions per addendum 1.	Error - Architect	\$4,141.29

	Project Total This Period:	\$4,141.29
--	-----------------------------------	-------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 31

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Spencer Technology Academy								
2021 SPENCER PKC (2021-25441-PKC)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3785566	\$379,000.00	11	-\$13,049.04	\$365,950.96	-3.44%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
09/19/2022	06/27/2023	3785566	Contractor to provide labor and material to disconnect the solids interceptors at the pre-k height sinks and remove and thoroughly clean the unit and reset the solids interceptor on the finish floor and reconnect the waste piping.			Owner Directed	\$4,171.72	
Project Total This Period:							\$4,171.72	
St. Cornelius Pre K Center								
2020 ST. CORNELIUS PREK FACILITY PKC (2020-26081-PKC)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3851479	\$16,146,700.00	18	\$663,611.16	\$16,810,311.16	4.11%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
02/16/2022	06/27/2023	3851479	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate revisions and updates regarding the interior masonry work in response to discovered conditions. Finish appearance of exposed masonry is to match wall along grid line E, exposed face brick masonry on the lower part of the wall, to approximately 56 inches from the floor, and exposed Chicago common brick on the upper portion of the wall.			Discovered Conditions	\$95,022.26	
Project Total This Period:							\$95,022.26	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 32

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
--------	---------	--------	------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Stephen T Mather High School 2022 MATHER HS MEP (2022-46241-MEP)								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc

3891436	\$3,795,000.00	35	\$438,589.69	\$4,233,589.69	11.56%
---------	----------------	----	--------------	----------------	--------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/11/2023	06/30/2023	4066005	Contractor to provide labor and material for installation of all required isolation valves and access panels consistent with the project's design intent. Additional cabinet unit heater conflicts were observed at units B and H. Due to restricted and/or unknown access, Contractor to confirm and record final means and methods.	Discovered Conditions	\$61,048.86

Project Total This Period:	\$61,048.86
-----------------------------------	--------------------

Theodore Roosevelt High School 2022 ROOSEVELT HS UAF (2022-46271-UAF)								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc

4019590	\$4,300,000.00	2	\$11,938.20	\$4,311,938.20	0.28%
---------	----------------	---	-------------	----------------	-------

<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/13/2023	06/27/2023	4019590	Contractor to provide labor and material for excavation of existing conduits and to be relocated to new trench at lower depth and install 1-foot of road mix stone and cover with excavated material.	Discovered Conditions	\$10,078.20

Project Total This Period:	\$10,078.20
-----------------------------------	--------------------

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

August 2023



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from
06/01/2023 to 06/30/2023

Page 33

Report run on: 7/7/2023

Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Wendell Phillips Academy High School								
2020 PHILLIPS HS ICR (2020-46261-ICR)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3754493	\$340,387.00	3		\$487,272.82	43.15%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
12/20/2022	06/06/2023		4021872	Contractor to provide labor and material to accommodate changes to steel rail fabrication including additional number and size of rails/posts required due to lack in strength in the original calculations. Carbon posts to be installed with bronze posts to be sleeved over to obtain necessary strength.			Discovered Conditions	\$114,074.50
							Project Total This Period:	\$114,074.50
William H Ray Elementary School								
2023 RAY STK (2023-25071-STK)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			4040582	\$406,000.00	1		\$406,000.00	0.00%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
04/12/2023	06/04/2023		4040582	Contractor to provide labor and material for two new roof curbs for unit heater and water heater flues with 14-inches minimum height, and roof patching to provide watertight installation.			Error - Architect	\$0.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$0.00
Total Change Orders for This Period: \$2,736,151.58 No. of Projects for This Period: 62								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

NOTE: Agenda items are subject to change from Agenda Review Committee to the final public agenda. The Chicago Board of Education reserves the right to remove and/or add an agenda item to the Public Agenda prior to Board vote.

#25e

August 24, 2023

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #21-0428-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for CPS Principal Eligibility.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Claudia Guerrero-Oberlin	Contract Principal OTIS	Contract Principal SCHUBERT Network 03 P.N.118975	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Shanele Andrews	Interim Principal ORR HS	Contract Principal ORR HS Network 15 P.N.296340	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Brittany Neal	AP BRADWELL	Contract Principal BRADWELL Network 12 P.N.403453	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Christopher Graves	Contract Principal LASALLE	Contract Principal JORDAN Network 02 P.N.138056	Commencing: 07-03-2023 Ending: 07-02-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Kathy Carter	AP PARK MANOR	Contract Principal PARK MANOR Network 12 P.N.121225	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Abigail George	AP MCCORMICK	Contract Principal MCCORMICK Network 07 P.N.127074	Commencing: 08-03-2023 Ending: 08-02-2027 Budget Year: SY2024

Juan Carlos Zayas	Resident Principal OGDEN	Contract Principal INTER-AMERICAN Network 04 P.N.117547	Commencing: 07-18-2023 Ending: 07-17-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Keri Mendez	Rehire NA	Contract Principal COURTENAY Network 02 P.N.129215	Commencing: 07-31-2023 Ending: 07-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Megan Clendening	AP NEWBERRY	Contract Principal NEWBERRY Network 04 P.N.120650	Commencing: 08-13-2023 Ending: 08-12-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Kelly Flowers	AP DUBOIS	Contract Principal DUBOIS Network 13 P.N.117309	Commencing: 07-16-2023 Ending: 07-15-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Guadalupe Perez	AP LYON	Contract Principal WARD J Network 06 P.N.118285	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Maricela Torres	AP GUNSAULUS	Contract Principal COOPER Network 07 P.N.117057	Commencing: 07-30-2023 Ending: 07-29-2027 Budget Year: SY2024

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

Approved for Consideration:

DocuSigned by:
Bogdana Chkoumbova
59776501F4054BD...
Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer

Approved:

DocuSigned by:
Pedro Martinez
AA17786A4B2446C...
Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

DS
GB

DocuSigned by:
Ruchi Verma
56B562E0FFA44C9...
Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#25f

August 24, 2023

REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the renewal by Local School Councils of the individuals listed below in the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #21-0428-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for Eligibility. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence and terminate on the date specified in the contracts.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Jasmine Juarez	Contract Principal PILSEN	Contract Principal PILSEN Network 07 P.N.119883	Commencing: 03-09-2024 Ending: 03-08-2028 Budget Year: SY2024
Robert Towner	Contract Principal FERNWOOD	Contract Principal FERNWOOD Network 13 P.N.111839	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Latrese Mathis	Contract Principal HAY	Contract Principal HAY Network 03 P.N.115918	Commencing: 08-25-2023 Ending: 08-24-2027 Budget Year: SY2024
Jacqueline Menoni	Contract Principal DE DIEGO	Contract Principal DE DIEGO Network 05 P.N.129076	Commencing: 05-01-2024 Ending: 04-30-2028 Budget Year: SY2024

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

Approved for Consideration:

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

59776501F4054BD...
Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer

DocuSigned by:

AA17786A4B2446C...
Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

DS


DocuSigned by:

56B562E0FFA44C9...
Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#25h

July 26, 2023

AMEND BOARD REPORT 23-0726-EX4 REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

DESCRIPTION: Recognize the renewal by Local School Councils of the individuals listed below in the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #21-0428-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

This Board Report is being amended to remove Vanessa Hernandez, Renewal Contract Principal at Hancock HS.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for Eligibility. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence and terminate on the date specified in the contracts.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Vicki Brown	Contract Principal SOUTH SHORE ES	Contract Principal SOUTH SHORE ES Network 12 P.N.338652	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
William Hook	Contract Principal CHICAGO AGRICULTURE HS	Contract Principal CHICAGO AGRICULTURE HS ISP P.N.140864	Commencing: 01-07-2024 Ending: 01-06-2028 Budget Year: SY2023
Monique Dockery	Contract Principal WESTCOTT	Contract Principal WESTCOTT Network 11 P.N.121594	Commencing: 09-27-2023 Ending: 09-26-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Vanessa Hernandez	Contract Principal HANCOCK HS	Contract Principal HANCOCK HS Network 15 P.N.121706	Commencing: 01-19-2024 Ending: 01-18-2028 Budget Year: SY2023
Kristie Langbehn	Contract Principal CASALS	Contract Principal CASALS Network 05 P.N.472451	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023

Rachel Mota	Contract Principal MOZART	Contract Principal MOZART Network 04 P.N.117063	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Danielle Porch	Contract Principal CALDWELL	Contract Principal CALDWELL ISP P.N.118612	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Nelly Robles	Contract Principal SAWYER	Contract Principal SAWYER Network 08 P.N.119459	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Jaime Sanchez	Contract Principal NORTH RIVER	Contract Principal NORTH RIVER Network 01 P.N.140495	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023
Tara Shelton	Contract Principal SOUTH LOOP	Contract Principal SOUTH LOOP ISP P.N.142655	Commencing: 07-01-2023 Ending: 06-30-2027 Budget Year: SY2023

LSC REVIEW: The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

FINANCIAL: The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS: The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

Approved for Consideration:

DocuSigned by:

59776501F4054BD...
Bogdana Chkoumbova
Chief Education Officer

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

AA17786A4B2440C...
Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

DS


DocuSigned by:

36B562E0FFA44C9...
Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

#25i

August 24, 2023

CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY REPORT FOR MAY 2023 PURSUANT TO BOARD RULE 7-14(c) AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR JUNE 2023 PURSUANT TO BOARD RULE 7-13(d)

Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in Board Rule 7-14, delegated certain purchasing and contracting authority to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Education Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Communications Officer and Chief Administrative Officer. In accordance with that statute and under Board Rule 7-14(c), the Board requires that the Chief Procurement Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that delegation (“delegated authority”). The report is to be made to the Board by the last day of each month and must detail the prior month’s delegated authority.

Under Board Rule, 7-13(d), the Chief Financial Officer shall report to the Board on a monthly basis grants, gifts and donations as set forth in the Board Rule all related cost-sharing obligations contained in such grants, gifts or donations, and all refunds of unspent grants, gifts or donations in excess of \$5,000.

On July 31, 2023, the Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Financial Officer submitted to the Board the attached report for the period from June 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023 which is hereby submitted to the Board for its acceptance.

Respectfully submitted,

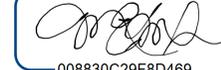
DocuSigned by:



68F0875FFDF456...
Patricia Hernández

Acting Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:



008830C29F8D469...
Miroslava Mejia Krug
Chief Financial Officer

Approved:

Pedro Martinez
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Legal Form:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - June 2023 Contracts								
Authority	Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
CedO	13735	Sports Administration and Facilities Management	49734- on-hold	North Park University	No-Cost	\$0.00	8/1/2023	7/31/2026
CedO	10811	Office of School Quality Measurement	N/A	Mathematica, Inc.	No-Cost	\$0.00	6/8/2023	3/15/2024
CedO	10870	Office of College and Career Success	N/A	CTE,CFD, CPD and CCC	MOU	\$0.00	7/1/2023	6/30/2025
CedO	10811	Office of School Quality Measurement	95854- inactive	Chapin Hall at the University of Chicago	No-Cost	\$0.00	7/1/2023	6/30/2024
CedO	10870	Office of College and Career Success	30497	Board of Trustees of Northern Illinois University	No-Cost	\$0.00	1/1/2023	6/30/2024
CedO	11010	Talent Office	N/A	La Region Academique Auvergne-Rhone Alpes	No-Cost	\$0.00	7/1/2023	6/30/2028
CedO	11201	Access and Enrollment	N/A	Massachusetts Institute of Technology	MOU	\$0.00	6/22/2023	6/21/2027
Communications	49021	Northside Learning Center High School	N/A	ATM Productions	Film Agreements	\$0.00	6/18/2023	6/22/2023
CEO	10870/10850	Office of College and Career Success/Office of School Counseling/Postsecondary Advising	98057- inactive	Illinois Student Assistance Commission	IGA	\$0.00	6/1/2023	5/31/2025
CEO	10870	Office of College and Career Success	N/A	City of Chicago, by and Through Its Department of Transportation	No-Cost	\$0.00	6/26/2023	8/31/2023
CEO	14050	OSHW	N/A	PrimeCare Community Health, Inc.	MOU	\$0.00	6/23/2023	6/23/2028
Finance/CFO	12620/12610	Grants Department/Budget and Management Office	N/A	Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity	Grants Over \$50k	\$3,000,000.00	4/1/2023	3/31/2025
Finance/CFO	12620/12610	Grants Department/Budget and Management Office	N/A	Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity	Grants Over \$50k	\$500,000.00	3/1/2023	2/28/2025
Finance/CFO	12620/12610	Grants Department/Budget and Management Office	N/A	Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity	Grants Over \$50k	\$3,300,000.00	3/1/2023	2/28/2025
Finance/CFO	11860/12150	Facilities/ City Wide Capital Operations	29361	Kaboom!, Inc.	Cost-Share	\$24,500.00	4/30/2023	4/29/2024
Finance/CFO	11110	ONS	12247- inactive	The Learning Partnership	Grants Under \$50k	\$20,111.50	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	12150	Office of City Wide Capital Operations	N/A	U.S. Soccer Foundation	No-Cost	\$0.00	6/29/2023	6/28/2026
Finance/CFO	14050	OSHW	N/A	City of Chicago, by and through its Department of Public Health	Grants Over \$50k	\$150,000.00	7/1/2021	7/31/2024
Finance/CFO	14050	OSHW	N/A	City of Chicago, by and through its Department of Public Health	Grants Over \$50k	\$225,000.00	7/1/2023	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	22521	Little Village Elementary School	N/A	The American Writers Museum Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$672.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24331	Horace Mann Elementary School	N/A	Horace Mann Alumni	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,280.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$21.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	N/A	RTI Survey Incentive Program	Grants Under \$50k	\$200.00	6/26/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46551	Back of the Yards IB HS	N/A	Blake Purcel	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,500.00	6/27/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22291	Myra Bradwell Communications Arts & Sciences ES	N/A	Skyway Concession Company	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,658.00	6/26/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46201	John F Kennedy High School	33123	The University of Chicago	Grants Under \$50k	\$8,000.00	6/26/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22811	Jordan Elementary Community School	N/A	Box Tops for Education	Donations Under \$50k	\$9.50	4/24/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46641	Richard T Crane Medical Preparatory HS	N/A	Carlos Tolliver	Donations Under \$50k	\$150.00	6/22/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	25011	Portage Park Elementary School	N/A	The Chicago Ballet	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,562.50	6/22/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29381	Robert A Black Magnet Elementary School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	3/6/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41111	Marine Leadership Academy at Ames	N/A	DCEO	Grants Over \$50k	\$75,000.00	4/1/2023	3/31/2025
Finance/CFO	26771	Belmont-Cragin Elementary School	N/A	DCEO	Grants Over \$50k	\$500,000.00	3/1/2023	2/28/2025
Finance/CFO	22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory ES	N/A	DCEO	Grants Over \$50k	\$200,000.00	3/1/2023	2/28/2025
Finance/CFO	23221	John Fiske Elementary School	N/A	Urban Health Initiative	Gifts Under \$50k	\$500.00	6/15/2023	6/24/2023
Finance/CFO	22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donations Over \$50k	\$364,003.22	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	Friends of Lane	Donations Over \$50k	\$323,165.93	2/28/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22591	Skinner North	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$17.70	4/24/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46191	Kelvyn Park High School	N/A	Snap! Rise	Donations Under \$50k	\$368.00	6/19/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26831	Durkin Park Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$285.71	3/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26831	Durkin Park Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$419.87	9/22/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26831	Durkin Park Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$274.09	3/21/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41051	Michele Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School	N/A	Jerry Rocco	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,500.00	6/14/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	31181	Francis W Parker Elementary Community Academy	N/A	Enchanted Backpack	Gifts Under \$50k	\$8,850.23	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26631	Oscar DePriest Elementary School	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	6/6/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41041	Francisco I Madero Middle School	N/A	ENLACE Chicago	Donations Under \$50k	\$600.00	6/5/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41041	Francisco I Madero Middle School	N/A	Matthews Roofing	Donations Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	3/21/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41041	Francisco I Madero Middle School	N/A	Enchanted Backpack	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	12/7/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	YUSUF ZAKARI	Donations Under \$50k	\$80.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	MIRDON TABBILOS	Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	ALEX WAGNER	Donations Under \$50k	\$10.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - June 2023 Contracts								
Authority	Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	HUI-MIN CHANG	Donations Under \$50k	\$120.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	PAUL BRUSH	Donations Under \$50k	\$25.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	SHAUN BONEFAS	Donations Under \$50k	\$30.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	B. MCDONNELL	Donations Under \$50k	\$50.00	6/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22501	Michael M Byrne Elementary School	N/A	Rotary /one foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,485.19	6/12/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Heidi Steiner	Donations Under \$50k	\$308.00	6/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	charities aid foundation of america	Donations Under \$50k	\$20.00	6/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	charities aid foundation of america	Donations Under \$50k	\$20.00	6/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29071	Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School	N/A	charities aid foundation of america	Donations Under \$50k	\$30.00	6/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22271	Daniel Boone Elementary School	N/A	Friends of The Chicago River	Donations Under \$50k	\$660.00	5/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	25061	Ravenswood Elementary School	N/A	Box Tops for Education	Donations Under \$50k	\$28.00	1/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23651	Robert Healy Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Chinese Chamber of Commerce	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	6/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24461	Hanson Park Elementary School	N/A	Showmen's League of America	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,075.00	5/17/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41051	Michele Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School	N/A	Bright Fund	Donations Under \$50k	\$29.13	5/15/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	41051	Michele Clark Academic Prep Magnet High School	N/A	Anonymous	Donations Under \$50k	\$200.00	6/7/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	N/A	Friends of NTA Incorporated NFP	Donations Under \$50k	\$5,100.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	N/A	Beverly Jackson	Donations Under \$50k	\$50.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	N/A	Friends of NTA Incorporated NFP	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46281	Carl Schurz High School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$202.22	5/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	32031	National Teachers Elementary Academy	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$40.20	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24721	West Park Elementary Academy	N/A	The Christopher L&M Susan Gust Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,800.00	6/2/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	53101	Marie Sklodowska Curie Metropolitan High School	N/A	Musicians Club of Women	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,300.00	1/13/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	25431	Hannah G Solomon Elementary School	N/A	Peterson Park Improvement ASSCO.	Donations Under \$50k	\$200.00	5/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24791	James Otis Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$0.70	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24461	Hanson Park Elementary School	N/A	Shelley Eckerman	Donations Under \$50k	\$150.00	5/25/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24461	Hanson Park Elementary School	N/A	Isis Zuaznabar - Teacher	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	5/25/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	31251	Thomas J Higgins Elementary Community Academy	N/A	Kristin Wolgemuth Fitzgerald	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	6/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	Lane Tech Black Alumni Association	Donations Under \$50k	\$8,000.00	3/29/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$19.60	5/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	55161	Daniel Hale Williams Prep School of Medicine	N/A	Northwestern Memorial Healthcare	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,185.92	6/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22521	Little Village Elementary School	N/A	ENLACE CHICAGO	Donations Under \$50k	\$600.00	6/1/2023	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	46681	Walter Henri Dyett High School for the Arts	N/A	BOWA GIVES HPSF GRANT	Donations Under \$50k	\$15,000.00	9/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	30051	Daniel C Beard Elementary School	N/A	Illinois State University	Donations Under \$50k	\$65.00	8/15/2022	6/9/2023
Finance/CFO	30051	Daniel C Beard Elementary School	N/A	Box Tops for Education	Donations Under \$50k	\$52.10	7/4/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22901	Charles Gates Dawes Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Bears Football Club	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	4/7/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22591	Skinner North	N/A	Bahareh Sabzhehei	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	5/17/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	48906	Illinois Holocaust Museum	Donations Under \$50k	\$380.00	5/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46631	South Shore Intl College Prep High School	N/A	Impact Assets	Donations Under \$50k	\$20,000.00	5/18/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23011	John B Drake Elementary School	N/A	Reading for Education	Donations Under \$50k	\$25.92	4/24/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22701	Salmon P Chase Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Botanic Garden	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	11/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	31281	Orozco Fine Arts & Sciences Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Theresa Mah	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	4/24/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24231	Josephine C Locke Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$1.40	5/30/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Hyde Park Kenwood Community Conference	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,503.94	5/16/2023	5/16/2023
Finance/CFO	46221	Albert G Lane Technical High School	N/A	Robert Kewer	Gifts Under \$50k	\$110.00	5/15/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23521	Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz ES	22120	Museum of Science & Industry	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23591	Helge A Haugan Elementary School	N/A	Cermak Produce	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,975.00	3/27/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$427.86	5/18/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$303.99	5/9/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$395.57	5/6/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$34.30	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Audubon	Donations Under \$50k	\$29,000.00	5/22/2023	5/22/2023
Finance/CFO	46211	Lake View High School	N/A	The Chicago Community Foundation	Donations Under \$50k	\$4,500.00	3/23/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	31281	Orozco Fine Arts & Sciences Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Fire Department	Donations Under \$50k	\$250.00	4/29/2023	5/24/2023
Finance/CFO	47081	Friedrich W von Steuben Metropolitan Science HS	N/A	University of Chicago	Donations Under \$50k	\$8,000.00	5/24/2023	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	24911	William Penn Elementary School	N/A	ME WE Minim Productions	Donations Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	4/15/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22091	John J Audubon Elementary School	N/A	Heidi Steiner	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,772.00	5/23/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$426.31	5/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	31151	Charles Kozminski Elementary Community Academy	N/A	K2K Alumni Association	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	5/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	N/A	national latino education reseach & policy project, inc	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	5/24/2023	6/30/2023

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - June 2023 Contracts								
Authority	Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
Finance/CFO	25951	Richard J Daley Elementary Academy	N/A	Impact in the Community, Inc	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,350.00	5/2/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24381	Roswell B Mason Elementary School	N/A	Children First Fund	Donations Under \$50k	\$4,046.24	4/17/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46431	North-Grand High School	N/A	Rush University Medical Center	Donations Under \$50k	\$7,500.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46211	Lake View High School	N/A	DCEO	Grants Over \$50k	\$600,000.00	4/1/2023	3/31/2025
Finance/CFO	24621	John B Murphy Elementary School	N/A	DCEO	Grants Over \$50k	\$350,000.00	4/1/2023	3/31/2025
Finance/CFO	25031	Ernst Prussing Elementary School	N/A	DCEO	Grants Over \$50k	\$110,000.00	4/1/2023	3/31/2025
Finance/CFO	14050	Office of Student Health & Wellness	17110	City of Chicago	Grants Over \$50k	\$7,920,363.00	3/31/2023	7/31/2024
Finance/CFO	11540	Language & Cultural Education - City Wide	18607	Illinois State Board of Education	Grants Over \$50k	\$758,724.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	11545	Student Voice and Engagement	N/A	The Illinois Department of Natural Resources	Grants Over \$50k	\$148,872.00	4/1/2023	9/30/2024
Finance/CFO	22591	Skinner North	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$50.00	3/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22591	Skinner North	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$50.00	3/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29121	Frank W Gunsaulus Elementary Scholastic Academy	16696	Teach Plus	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,000.00	9/1/2022	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	29121	Frank W Gunsaulus Elementary Scholastic Academy	16696	Teach Plus	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	9/1/2022	12/31/2023
Finance/CFO	22271	Daniel Boone Elementary School	N/A	Holocaust museum	Grants Under \$50k	\$368.00	4/2/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24461	Hanson Park Elementary School	22120	Museum of Science & Industry	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	2/17/2023	12/31/2023
Finance/CFO	24451	Francis M McKay Elementary School	N/A	Jewel Osco Gift Cards	Gifts Under \$50k	\$500.00	3/15/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	25371	Beulah Shoesmith Elementary School	N/A	National Energy Education Development Project	Grants Under \$50k	\$400.00	8/22/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24381	Roswell B Mason Elementary School	16696	Teach Plus	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	46391	George H Corliss High School	33123	The University of Chicago	Grants Under \$50k	\$8,000.00	6/6/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Scholarship America	Grants Under \$50k	\$500.00	11/3/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23801	William G Hibbard Elementary School	N/A	Bingo Night Donations	Gifts Under \$50k	\$1,098.00	4/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	11540	Language & Cultural Education - City Wide	18607	Illinois State Board of Education	Grants Under \$50k	\$20,000.00	5/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46141	Gage Park High School	33123	The University of Chicago	Grants Under \$50k	\$8,000.00	2/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	53011	Chicago Vocational Career Academy High School	33123	The University of Chicago	Grants Under \$50k	\$8,000.00	5/21/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22661	Horace Greeley Elementary School	N/A	Chicago Cubs Charities	Grants Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	6/2/2023	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	46481	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	David Shumaker	Gifts Under \$50k	\$240.00	5/23/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46211	Lake View High School	N/A	Audrey Burkart	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	4/13/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24461	Hanson Park Elementary School	N/A	National Center for Education Statistics	Gifts Under \$50k	\$400.00	5/8/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24301	James Madison Elementary School	16696	Teach Plus	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,000.00	4/19/2023	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	24281	Mary Lyon Elementary School	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	5/11/2023	6/30/2024
Finance/CFO	23771	Theodore Herzl Elementary School	34316	Shedd Aquarium	Grants Under \$50k	\$250.00	4/17/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26021	Willa Cather Elementary School	16696	Teach Plus	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	4/19/2023	12/31/2023
Finance/CFO	23591	Helge A Haugan Elementary School	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	5/11/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22161	Perkins Bass Elementary School	N/A	Project Lead The Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	46111	Christian Fenger Academy High School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	12/15/2021	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22701	Salmon P Chase Elementary School	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$15,000.00	7/13/2022	5/31/2024
Finance/CFO	22171	Newton Bateman Elementary School	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$15,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22701	Salmon P Chase Elementary School	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	7/13/2021	5/31/2024
Finance/CFO	24681	William P Nixon Elementary School	N/A	Children First Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$15,000.00	6/1/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29231	Walter L Newberry Math & Science Academy ES	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	7/29/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	25871	A. N. Pritzker School	N/A	Pritzker Family Youth Foundation	Gifts Over \$50k	\$150,000.00	12/9/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	29271	Harriet E Sayre Elementary Language Academy	N/A	Children First Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$9,955.43	3/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	30071	Blair Early Childhood Center	N/A	Mary Kolkebeck	Donations Under \$50k	\$40.00	1/20/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	10890	Arts	N/A	Ingenuity	Grants Over \$50k	\$126,962.49	1/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	23621	Stephen K Hayt Elementary School	N/A	Reading for Education "Schoolstore.com"	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,158.41	2/1/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	30011	Nancy B Jefferson Alternative HS	N/A	Children First Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	1/14/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	24381	Roswell B Mason Elementary School	16696	Teach Plus	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	7/1/2021	12/31/2023
Finance/CFO	24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	DCEO	Donations Over \$50k	\$200,000.00	6/1/2023	9/1/2026
Finance/CFO	67021	Peace & Education Coalition HS	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,500.00	12/15/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26831	Durkin Park Elementary School	N/A	Donors Choose	Gifts Under \$50k	\$258.99	1/10/2023	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	22131	Alice L Barnard Computer Math & Science Ctr ES	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	7/4/2022	6/30/2023
Finance/CFO	26431	Edward White Elementary Career Academy	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	7/1/2022	6/30/2023
COO	13737	Sports Administration	63192	ILLINOIS SPORTS FACILITIES AUTHORITY	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/13/2023	6/13/2023
COO	02441	Network 4	43387	AB Eagle Propco, LLC DBA Eaglewood Resort and Spa	Real Estate	\$4,819.00	6/15/2023	6/17/2023
COO	10850	School Counseling and Postsecondary Advising	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508 dba C	Real Estate	\$785.00	6/15/2023	6/15/2023
COO	10850	School Counseling and Postsecondary Advising	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508 dba C	Real Estate	\$1,570.00	6/21/2023	6/22/2023
COO	10816	Chief Education Office	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No. 508	Real Estate	\$1,800.00	6/26/2023	6/26/2023
COO	05251	Department of JROTC Leadership	43387	AB Eagle Propco, LLC DBA Eaglewood Resort and Spa	Real Estate	\$11,000.00	6/26/2023	6/28/2023
COO	02661	Network 16	17852	Chicago Park District	Real Estate	\$1,030.00	7/18/2023	7/18/2023

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - June 2023 Contracts								
Authority	Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
COO	47081	Von Steuben Metropolitan Science High School	49734	North Park University	Real Estate	\$300.00	7/27/2023	7/27/2023
COO	47061	Senn High School	67036	GNITE THE IMAGINATION, INC. DBA CATALYST RANCH	Real Estate	\$7,857.00	8/8/2023	8/10/2023
COO	46381	Carver Military Academy	30499	YMCA Camp Duncan	Real Estate	\$7,030.00	8/11/2023	8/15/2023
COO	47081	Von Steuben Metropolitan Science High School	43329 (Pending)	Camp Shaw-waw-nas-see	Real Estate	\$4,500.00	8/12/2023	8/13/2023
COO	02421	Network 2	29483	Northeastern Illinois University	Real Estate	\$2,250.00	8/15/2023	12/23/2023
COO	25181	Martha Ruggles Elementary School	43387	AB Eagle Propco, LLC DBA Eaglewood Resort and Spa	Real Estate	\$24,000.00	8/16/2023	8/17/2023
COO	28081	Edison Park Elementary	30499	YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO DBA YM	Real Estate	\$3,192.00	5/9/2024	5/10/2024
COO	26921	Disney II Magnet School	41810	Pinstripes, Inc	Real Estate	\$11,992.00	5/17/2024	5/17/2024
COO	22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary	30499	YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF CHICAGO DBA YM	Real Estate	\$12,645.00	5/20/2024	5/22/2024
COO	10810	Office of Teaching and Learning	99223	Navy Pier, Inc.	Real Estate	\$93,000.00	7/10/2023	7/10/2023
COO	23031	Charles W. Earle Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/12/2023	7/7/2023
COO	25991	Joseph Brennemann Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$7,800.00	7/2/2023	7/2/2024
COO	47101	Whitney M. Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$512.33	6/29/2023	7/11/2023
COO	46211	Lakeview High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$3,416.34	6/22/2023	8/17/2023
COO	46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/19/2023	7/15/2023
COO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$13,009.50	6/26/2023	7/20/2023
COO	46401	Percy L. Julian High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/19/2023	6/23/2023
COO	45211	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,080.00	6/18/2023	6/18/2023
COO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$28,414.50	6/26/2023	7/21/2023
COO	47101	Whitney M. Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$150.00	6/15/2023	6/15/2023
COO	04691	George H. Corliss High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$641.70	6/28/2023	6/28/2023
COO	29081	Franklin Elementary Fine Arts	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/25/2023	12/25/2023
COO	29081	Franklin Elementary Fine Arts	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,500.12	6/18/2023	12/31/2023
COO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$752.00	6/22/2023	6/23/2023
COO	51071	Wells Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$600.00	6/18/2023	7/9/2023
COO	47021	William Jones High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$5,878.00	6/13/2023	7/1/2123
COO	46361	Kenwood Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$3,150.00	5/20/2023	8/12/2023
COO	46211	Lakeview High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/27/2023	6/27/2023
COO	51071	Wells Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$157.88	6/11/2023	6/12/2023
COO	46211	Lakeview High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$232.88	6/13/2023	6/13/2023
COO	46171	Hyde Park Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$2,017.90	6/24/2023	6/24/2023
COO	26881	Sudar Montessori Magnet Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$13,000.00	6/24/2023	8/12/2023
COO	29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$100.00	6/4/2023	6/4/2023
COO	29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$102.81	6/4/2023	6/4/2023
COO	46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/20/2023	6/23/2023
COO	46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/26/2023	6/29/2023
COO	46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/13/2023	6/15/2023
COO	46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/20/2023	6/23/2023
COO	46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/12/2023	6/15/2023
COO	45211	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,080.00	6/4/2023	6/4/2023
COO	22121	Avondale Logandale Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$607.35	6/7/2023	6/27/2023
COO	51071	Wells Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$43,200.95	6/19/2023	10/26/2023
COO	29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,144.91	6/8/2023	6/28/2023
COO	51091	Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$2,860.00	5/29/2023	6/2/2023
COO	24021	Joyce Kilmer Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,412.78	6/4/2023	6/25/2023
COO	22521	Little Village Lawndale	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$300.00	6/4/2023	7/23/2023
COO	24511	Elen Mitchell Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$15,520.00	6/6/2023	6/30/2023
COO	47101	Whitney M. Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$403.65	6/7/2023	6/28/2023
COO	04691	George H. Corliss High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,490.40	6/19/2023	6/19/2023
COO	46211	Lakeview High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$12,000.00	6/12/2023	6/30/2023
COO	26661	Louis Nettelhorst Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$7,250.00	6/4/2023	6/25/2023
COO	29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$14,625.95	6/15/2023	9/25/2023
COO	29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$52,000.00	6/12/2023	8/1/1123
COO	22521	Little Village Lawndale	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,500.00	6/9/2023	6/9/2023
COO	46081	Richard T. Crane Medical Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$155.25	6/26/2023	6/26/2023
COO	46081	Richard T. Crane Medical Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$2,926.46	5/3/2023	6/12/2023
COO	22231	Alexander Hamilton Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$28,500.00	6/12/2023	8/11/2023
COO	45211	Chicago Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,576.90	6/10/2023	7/15/2023
COO	47031	Emil G. Hirsch Metropolitan High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/26/2023	7/27/2023

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - June 2023 Contracts								
Authority	Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
COO	22521	Little Village Lawndale	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,500.00	6/9/2023	6/9/2023
COO	22521	Little Village Lawndale	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$500.00	6/10/2023	6/10/2023
COO	51071	Wells Community Academy High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$6,589.75	6/11/2023	7/30/2023
COO	46081	Richard T. Crane Medical Preparatory High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$8,001.90	6/26/2023	8/11/2023
COO	47101	Whitney M. Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$550.00	6/21/2023	8/10/2023
COO	22471	Jonathan Burr Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$3,492.96	6/20/2023	8/10/2023
COO	22471	Jonathan Burr Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$8,280.00	6/20/2023	8/11/2023
COO	29271	Harriett E. Sayre Elementary Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$84,226.50	6/20/2023	8/4/2023
COO	47101	Whitney M. Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$5,631.25	6/21/2023	8/10/2023
COO	47081	Friedrich W Von Steuben Metropolitan High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$3,279.82	6/2/2023	6/8/2023
COO	29031	Stephen Decatur Classical Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$2,625.95	6/19/2023	6/20/2023
COO	46221	Albert G. Lane Technical High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$0.00	6/3/2023	6/3/2023
COO	29401	Walt Disney Magnet Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$26,002.26	6/20/2023	8/11/2023
COO	22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$900.00	6/17/2023	7/15/2023
COO	29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,000.00	6/17/2023	7/15/2023
COO	47081	Friedrich W Von Steuben Metropolitan High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$3,496.96	6/28/2023	8/9/2023
COO	22521	Little Village Lawndale	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$3,300.00	6/17/2023	6/17/2023
COO	29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$25,047.50	6/26/2023	8/4/2023
COO	22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$10,170.95	6/8/2023	7/14/2023
COO	29131	Hawthorne Scholastic Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$9,525.95	6/26/2023	7/14/2023
COO	29161	LaSalle Language Academy	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$759.19	6/15/2023	7/13/2023
COO	29081	Franklin Elementary Fine Arts	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$1,614.60	6/10/2023	6/11/2023
COO	22041	Louisa May Alcott College Preparatory Elementary School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$16,227.10	6/7/2023	8/6/2023
COO	47101	Whitney M. Young Magnet High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$62,259.00	6/2/2023	7/2/2023
COO	46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$26,100.00	6/20/2023	8/3/2023
Procurement	26921	Disney II Magnet School	67096	EF Education First International AG/EF Institute for Cultural Exchange, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$34,509.00	6/12/2023	6/18/2023
Procurement	10810	Office of Teaching and Learning	68697	American Institutes for Research in Behavioral Science DBA America Institutes for Research	Delegation of Authority	\$46,607.39	4/1/2022	7/31/2023
Procurement	26921	Disney II Magnet High School	N/A	EF Explore America, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$41,600.00	6/11/2023	6/15/2023
Procurement	10210	Law Office	97544	Hogan Marren Babbo & Rose, Ltd.	CPOR	\$220,000.00	3/16/2023	9/15/2023
Procurement	11010	Talent Office	33384	Teach for America, Inc.	Amendment	\$0.00	6/23/2023	6/30/2025
Procurement	10810	Office of Teaching & Learning	37381	SportUp, Inc. d/b/a UpMetrics	Delegation of Authority	\$47,000.00	7/1/2023	6/30/2025
Procurement	12510	Information and Technology Services	16589	Powerschool Group, LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$82,687.50	7/1/2023	6/30/2024
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Crosby, Niyokie	Settlement	\$4,000.00	N/A	7/5/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Evan, Bellena Gale	Settlement	\$24,900.00	N/A	6/20/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Jackson, Jasmine	Settlement	\$25,000.00	N/A	6/30/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Smith, Doris	Settlement	\$25,000.00	N/A	6/8/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Toledo, Martha	Settlement	\$34,996.41	N/A	6/22/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Trice, Rhonda	Settlement	\$3,154.30	N/A	6/6/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	A.C., mother and guardian of LHC, a minor	Settlement	\$11,000.00	N/A	7/3/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Boyd, Franklin	Settlement	\$8,000.00	N/A	6/29/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	R.B., student by E.B. and J.B., parents	Settlement	\$4,500.00	N/A	6/14/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	J.D., student by T.D., parent	Settlement	\$10,000.00	N/A	6/27/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	C.I., student by K.P., parent	Settlement	\$8,500.00	N/A	6/22/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	A.J.M, student by L.M., parent	Settlement	\$10,000.00	N/A	6/14/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	C.M., student by V.H., parent	Settlement	\$750.00	N/A	6/26/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	J.M., student by V.H., parent	Settlement	\$750.00	N/A	6/26/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	D.R., student by N.R., foster parent	Settlement	\$5,000.00	N/A	6/13/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	S.R., student by L.R. and S.R., parents	Settlement	\$13,750.00	N/A	6/16/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	G.S., student by M.G., parent	Settlement	\$3,000.00	N/A	6/26/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	T.Y., student by H.Y. and C.Y., parents	Settlement	\$22,278.68	N/A	6/11/1013
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Graham Enterprises 120 W. Ontario, Chgo, IL	Settlement	\$13,328.51	N/A	6/14/2023
Law	10210	Law Office	N/A	Rooftop Acquisition, LLC 3627 N. Sheffield, Chgo, IL	Settlement	\$48,211.15	N/A	6/20/2023

August 24, 2023

#25j

REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS

THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to October 25, 2023 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
 1. 19-0828-OP2: Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement with the Chicago Park District in Connection with the Construction and Use of an Indoor Facility at Gately Park.
Services: Lease Agreement
User Group: Office of Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
 2. 20-0122-OP4: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with the Noble Network of Charters for a Portion of Revere School, 1010 E. 72nd Street.
Services: Lease Renewal Agreement
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
 3. 21-0224-OP1: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Lawndale Educational Regional Network ("L.E.A.R.N.") Charter School for a Portion of the Thorp School Building at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
 4. 21-0526-PR6: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Learning Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office
Status: 23 of 25 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
 5. 21-0922-PR4: Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10, Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office
Status: 7 of 53 fully executed. the remainder are in negotiations
 6. 21-1117-PR2: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Out of School Time and Student Health and Wellness Products and Services
User Group: College and Career Success
Status: 83 of 91 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
 7. 21-1117-PR3: Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0425-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: College and Career Success
Status: 1 of 27 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
 8. 22-0126-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Polaris Charter Academy for Sole Occupancy of the Morse School Building at 620 N. Sawyer Avenue
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

9. 22-0323-PR1: Amend Board Report 21-1027-PR1 Amend Board Report 21-0825-PR2 Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Products and Services
User Group: College and Career Success
Status: 6 of 32 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
10. 22-0427-EX2: Amend Board Report 20-0122-EX12 Authorize Renewal of the Youth Connection Charter School Agreement with Conditions
User Group: Sports Administration and Facilities Management
Status: In negotiation
11. 22-0427-OP1: Amend Board Report 19-0626-OP3 Authorize Agreement with Little Angels Family Daycare II, Inc. to Provide Funding for Construction of Early Learning Childhood Facility to Provide Early Childhood Services
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiation
12. 22-0525-PR11: Amend Board Report 19-0925-PR15 Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Chicago Department of Fleet and Facility Management for the Purchase of Fuel and Ancillary Liquids
User Group: Capital and Operations
Status: In negotiation
13. 22-0727-PR1: Amend Board Report 22-0323-PR1 Amend Board Report 21-1027-PR1 Amend Board Report 21-0825-PR2 Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Products and Services and Ratify Agreement with Youth Advocate Programs
User Group: College and Career Success
Status: In negotiations
14. 22-0727-PR4: Authorize a New Agreement with Arbitersports, LLC for Online Payment Services
User Group: Sports Administration and Facilities Management
Status: 1 of 3 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
15. 22-0727-PR14: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Safe Haven Sites and Services
User Group: Family & Community Engagement Offices
Status: 43 of 44 fully executed, remainder in negotiations
16. 22-0928-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with Warehouse Direct, Inc. D/B/A Lowery McDonnell Company D/B/A Midwest Office Interiors to Provide Various Furniture, Accessories and Related Furniture Reconfiguration, Repair and Storage Services
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance
Status: In negotiations
17. 23-0125-OP1: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with North Lawndale College Preparatory Charter High School for a Portion of the Collins High School Building, 1313 S. Sacramento Drive
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations
18. 23-0125-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for Donoghue School, 707 E. 37th Street
User Group: Real Estate
Status: In negotiations

19. 23-0125-PR1: Amend Board Report 22-0824-PR2 Amend Board Report 22-0427-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-1215-PR2 Amend Board Report 21-1117-PR3 Amend Board Report 21-0922-PR4 Amend Board Report 21-0623-PR10 Amend Board Report 21-0428-PR5 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Master Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Technology Products and Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office
Status: In negotiations
20. 23-0125-PR11: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with KCC Class Action Services LLC for SSCA Claims Administrator Services
User Group: Law Office
Status: In negotiations
21. 23-0322-PR1: Authorize the First Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status of Various Organizations to Provide In-School Arts Education Services
User Group: Teaching & Learning Office
Status: 17 of 41 vendors fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
22. 23-0322-PR2: Amend Board Report 22-1026-PR2 Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors to Provide College Career Readiness Services to All Schools and Departments
User Group: College & Career Success
Status: In negotiations
23. 23-0322-PR8: Authorize a New Agreement with Active Internet Technologies, LLC DBA Finalsite for a District-Wide Communications Solution
User Group: Information & Technology Services
Status: In negotiations
24. 23-0322-PR9: Authorize a New Agreement with Education Logistics, Inc. for Student Transportation Consulting Services and Routing Software
User Group: Student Transportation
Status: In negotiations
25. 23-0426-EX2: Amend Board Report 22-0525-EX3 Approve the Second Option to Renew the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Department of Family & Support Services (DFSS) -The City of Chicago
User Group: Office of Early Childhood Education
Status: In negotiations
26. 23-0524-PR1: Authorize the Second and Third (Final) Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for PreK-12 Curriculum Content and Student Assessment Platform Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office
Status: 1 of 5 fully executed, remainder in negotiations
27. 23-0524-PR2: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide PreK-12 Curriculum Development, Revision, Translation and Evaluation Services
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office
Status: In negotiations
28. 23-0524-PR4: Amend Board Report 23-0426-PR8 Authorize New Agreements with Various Not-For-Profit Organizations for Community Schools Initiative (CSI) Sustainable Community School Services
User Group: Student Support and Engagement
Status: 1 of 2 fully executed, remainder in negotiations

29. 23-0524-PR13: Authorize a New Agreement with Trimark Marlinn, LLC for the Purchase of food Service Equipment and Related Supplies and Services
User Group: Nutrition Support Services
Status: In negotiation

30. 23-0524-PR14: Authorize a New Agreement with Youth Advocate Programs, Inc. for Youth Therapy Services
User Group: School Safety and Security Office
Status: In negotiation

31. 23-0524-PR16: Authorize the First and Second (Final) Renewal Agreement with Various Vendors for Student Transportation Services (School Bus Services)
User Group: Student Transportation
Status: 9 of 15 fully executed, remainder in negotiations

32. 23-0524-PR17: Authorize a New Intergovernmental Agreement with Chicago Transit Authority for the Purchase of Reduced Fare Cards (Ventra Card System) and Limited Use Tickets
User Group: Student Transportation
Status: In negotiation

II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

None.

Respectfully submitted:

Ruchi Verma
General Counsel

August 24, 2023

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM JULY 19, 2023 AND JULY 26, 2023**

MOTION ADOPTED/FAILED that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meetings of July 19, 2023 and July 26, 2023 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meetings held on July 19, 2023 and July 26, 2023 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

August 24, 2023

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC JULY 19, 2023 AND JULY 26, 2023**

MOTION ADOPTED/FAILED that the record of proceedings of the Agenda Review Committee Meeting of July 19, 2023 and Board Meeting of July 26, 2023 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

August 16, 2023

MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION

MOTION ADOPTED/FAILED, that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following matters:

- (1) Discuss the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, specific individuals who serve as independent contractors in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a specific individual who serves as an independent contractor in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act.
- (2) Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the public body finds that an action is probable or imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be recorded and entered into the minutes of the closed meeting pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act.

